

**CITY OF COLEMAN**  
**ANNUAL BUDGET FY 2017-2018**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. WORKSHOP MEETING AGENDAS
2. LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS
3. BUDGET TIMETABLE FOR FY 2017-2018
4. CITY SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATIONS
5. NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE PROPOSED BUDGET
6. CITY MANAGER'S STATEMENT OF PRESENTATION
7. 2017 TAX RATE INFORMATION
8. COMBINED CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUESTS
9. GENERAL FUND CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUESTS
10. UTILITY FUND CAPITAL OUTLAY REGUESTS
11. OPERATING FUNDS COMBINED STATEMENT
12. GENERAL FUND OPERATING REVENUES
13. GENERAL FUND OPERATING EXPENDITURES
14. UTILITY FUND OPERATING REVENUES
15. UTILITY FUND OPERATING EXPENDITURES
16. AIRPORT FUND OPERATING REVENUES
17. AIRPORT FUND OPERATING EXPENDITURES
18. GARBAGE FUND OPERATING REVENUES
19. GARBAGE FUND OPERATING EXPENDITURES
20. LIST OF CURRENT EMPLOYEES AND THEIR SALARIES
21. CITY OF COLEMAN CASH ON HAND AS OF 6-30-17
22. CITY OF COLEMAN CASH ON HAND AS OF 7-31-17
23. CITY OF COLEMAN SPECIAL PROJECTS FOR THE GENERAL FUND
24. CITY OF COLEMAN SPECIAL PROJECTS FOR THE UTILITY FUND
25. CITY OF COLEMAN SPECIAL PROJECTS FOR THE COLEMAN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
26. CITY OF COLEMAN DEBT SERVICE FOR THE GENERAL FUND
27. CITY OF COLEMAN DEBT SERVICE FOR THE TWDB
28. CITY OF COLEMAN DEBT SERVICE FOR THE UTILITY FUND
29. CITY OF COLEMAN – UTILITY RATES
  - WATER
  - SEWER
  - GARBAGE
30. CITY OF COLEMAN – CURRENT ELECTRICAL RATES

**WORKSHOP MEETING AGENDAS**

**FOR**

**GENERAL**

**8-7-17**

**UTILITIES**

**08-8-17**

**AND**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**08-10-17**

**CITY COUNCIL BUDGET AGENDAS**

**FY 2017-2018**

**AGENDA**  
**CITY OF COLEMAN**  
**CITY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**MONDAY, AUGUST 7 2017; 6:00 P.M.**  
**COLEMAN CITY HALL**  
**200 W. LIVEOAK, COLEMAN, TEXAS 76834**

A **called meeting** of the City Council of the City of Coleman will be held on **Monday, August 7, 2017** at **6:00 P.M.** The following subjects will be considered by the City Council and may be considered in any order that is most convenient for the City Council.

**PRESENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ABSENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

**I. MEETING CALLED TO ORDER: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**II. INVOCATION: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**THE MAYOR MAY CALL ON ANYONE HE MAY CHOOSE TO GIVE  
THE INVOCATION. THE MAYOR MAY ALSO CALL ON ANYONE IN  
ATTENDANCE WHO MAY WANT TO GIVE THE INVOCATION ON  
BEHALF OF ANY OTHER RELIGION OR RELIGIOUS BELIEF.**

**III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**IV. WELCOME OF VISTORS AND GUEST: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**V. NEW BUSINESS – MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

1. The City Council may consider, discuss and take actions regarding the proposed budget for **FY 2017–2018.** Items to be discussed are listed as follows:

**(Note: The City Council may revise or change any of the Preliminary Budget items as discussed)**

- **Presentation and explanation of the format of the 2017-2018 Preliminary Budget – City Manager, Paul Catoe.**
- **Discussions regarding the Tax Rate Information for 2017 – City Manager, Paul Catoe.**
- **Discussions regarding the combined statement for the Capital Outlay Funds – City Manager, Paul Catoe.**

- Discussions regarding the General Fund Capital Outlay request City Manager, Paul Catoe.
- Discussions regarding the Combined Statement for the General and Utility Fund Revenues and Expenditures – City Manager, Paul Catoe.
- Discussions regarding the General Fund Revenues to include the following departments:
  1. General Operations – Paul Catoe
  2. Police Department – Paul Catoe
  3. Street Maintenance – Paul Catoe
  4. Fire Department – Paul Catoe
  5. City Parks – Paul Catoe
  6. City Park Pool – Paul Catoe
  7. Inspections – Paul Catoe
  8. Animal Control – Paul Catoe
  9. Municipal Court – Paul Catoe
  10. Cemetery – Paul Catoe
  11. Library – Paul Catoe
- Discussions regarding the General Fund Expenditures to include the following departments:
  1. Mayor & Council – Paul Catoe
  2. City Secretary – Paul Catoe
  3. City Manager – Paul Catoe
  4. General Operations – Paul Catoe
  5. Telecommunications – Paul Catoe
  6. Police Department – Paul Catoe
  7. Street Maintenance – Paul Catoe
  8. Health & Sanitation – Paul Catoe
  9. Fire Department – Paul Catoe
  10. City Parks – Paul Catoe
  11. City Park Pool – Paul Catoe
  12. Inspections – Paul Catoe
  13. Animal Control – Paul Catoe
  14. Municipal Court – Paul Catoe
  15. Cemetery – Paul Catoe
  16. Library – Paul Catoe
  17. Code Compliance – Paul Catoe

**VI. HEARING OF VISITORS CONCERNING MATTERS NOT ON AGENDA - MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

(Visitors shall be limited to no more than (5) five minutes to address the Council.

In accordance with Section 551.042 of the Texas Government Code, An inquiry made at a meeting shall be conducted as follows:

(a) If at a meeting of a governmental body, a member of the public or the governmental body inquires about a subject for which notice has not been given as required by this subchapter, the notice provisions of this subchapter do not apply to:

1. A statement of a specific factual information given in response to the inquiry; or
2. A recitation of existing policy in a response to the inquiry.

(b.) Any deliberation of or a decision about the subject of the inquiry shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting.

**NOTE: According to Section 5. (A.) of the Council Procedures the City Council respectfully request that prior to appearing before the City Council, the visitor or member of the public has made every attempt to resolve the problem through Administrative Channels, if appropriate. The Mayor may want to address this issue prior to allowing individuals to speak.**

**VII. ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING:**

**TIME:** \_\_\_\_\_

The City Council of the City of Coleman reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters as listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections: 551.071 (Consultation with the City Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property, 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations) 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.087 (Economic Development).

I, **Karen Langley** do hereby certify that the above notice of meeting of the governing body of the City of Coleman, Texas is a true and correct copy of the said notice and that a said copy of this notice was then posted on the front window of the City Hall of said City in Coleman, Texas in a location convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said notice was posted on **August 4<sup>th</sup>, 2017** at \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. and remained so posted continuously at least **72** hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

The City of Coleman is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Reasonable accommodations and equal access to communications will be provided to those who provide notice to the City Secretary by calling 325-625-4116 or by going by 200 W. Liveoak, Coleman, Texas 76834, during normal business hours at least (48) forty-eight hours in advance of the scheduled meeting.

**AGENDA**  
**CITY OF COLEMAN**  
**CITY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**TUESDAY, AUGUST 8, 2017; 6:00 P.M.**  
**COLEMAN CITY HALL**  
**200 W. LIVEOAK, COLEMAN, TEXAS 76834**

A **called meeting** of the City Council of the City of Coleman will be held on **Tuesday August 8, 2017** at **6:00 P.M.** The following subjects will be considered by the City Council and may be considered in any order that is most convenient for the City Council.

**PRESENT:**

---

**ABSENT:**

---

**I. MEETING CALLED TO ORDER: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**II. INVOCATION: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**THE MAYOR MAY CALL ON ANYONE HE MAY CHOOSE TO GIVE THE INVOCATION. THE MAYOR MAY ALSO CALL ON ANYONE IN ATTENDANCE WHO MAY WANT TO GIVE THE INVOCATION ON BEHALF OF ANY OTHER RELIGION OR RELIGIOUS BELIEF.**

**III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

**IV. WELCOME OF VISTORS AND GUEST – MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

**V. NEW BUSINESS – MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

1. The City Council may consider, discuss and take actions regarding the proposed budget for **FY 2017–2018**. Items to be discussed are as follows:

**(Note: The City Council may change any portion of the Proposed Budget items as discussed)**

- **Discussions regarding the Utility Fund Capital Outlay – City Manager, Paul Catoe.**
- **Discussions regarding the Utility Fund Revenues to include the following departments.**
  1. **Water Department – Paul Catoe**
  2. **Sewer Department – Paul Catoe**
  3. **Electric Department – Paul Catoe**
  4. **Lake Coleman – Paul Catoe**

- **Discussions regarding the Utility Fund Expenditures to include the following departments.**
  1. **Utility Office – Paul Catoe**
  2. **Utility Shop – Paul Catoe**
  3. **Light Production – Paul Catoe**
  4. **Light Distribution – Paul Catoe**
  5. **Water Production – Paul Catoe**
  6. **Water Distribution – Paul Catoe**
  7. **Lake Coleman – Paul Catoe**
  8. **Sewer Collection System – Paul Catoe**
  9. **Sewer Treatment Plant – Paul Catoe**
  10. **Sewer Administration – Paul Catoe**
  11. **Water Production Administration – Paul Catoe**
  12. **Light Production Administration – Paul Catoe**
  13. **Garbage Production Administration – Paul Catoe**
  14. **Certificates of Obligation – City Manager, Paul Catoe**
- **Discussions regarding the Coleman Municipal Airport.**
  1. **Airport Revenues – Paul Catoe**
  2. **Airport Expenditures – Paul Catoe**
- **Discussions regarding Solid Waste Collections and Disposals.**
  1. **Garbage Revenues – Paul Catoe**
  2. **Garbage Expenditures – Paul Catoe**
- **Discussions regarding the CDBG Grants**
  1. **General Fund CDBG Grants – City Manager, Paul Catoe**
  2. **Utility CDBG Grants – City Manager, Paul Catoe**
- **Discussions regarding the Future Airport Grant – City Manager, Paul Catoe**

**VI. HEARING OF VISITORS CONCERNING MATTERS NOT ON AGENDA – MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

(Visitors shall be limited to no more than (5) five minutes to address the Council.

In accordance with Section 551.042 of the Texas Government Code, An inquiry made at a meeting shall be conducted as follows:

- (a.) If at a meeting of governmental body, a member of the public or the governmental body inquiries about a subject for which notice has not been given as required by this subchapter, the notice provisions of this subchapter do not apply to:



1. A statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry;  
or
  2. A recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry.
- (b.) Any deliberation of or a decision about the subject of the inquiry shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting.

**Note: According to Section 5. Of the Council Procedures, the City Council respectfully request that prior to appearing before the City Council, the visitor or member of the public has made every attempt to resolve the problem through Administrative Channels, if appropriate. The Mayor may want to address this issue prior to allowing individuals to speak.**

**VII. ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING:                      TIME: \_\_\_\_\_ P.M.**

The City Council of the City of Coleman reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters as listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections: 551.071 (Consultation with the City Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property, 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations) 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.087 (Economic Development).

I, **Karen Langley** do hereby certify that the above notice of meeting of the governing body of the City of Coleman, Texas is a true and correct copy of the said notice and that a said copy of this notice was then posted on the front window of the City Hall of said City in Coleman, Texas in a location convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said notice was posted on **August 4th, 2017** at \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. and remained so posted continuously at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

The City of Coleman is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Reasonable accommodations and equal access to communications will be provided to those who provide notice to the City Secretary by calling 325-625-4116 or by going by 200 W. Liveoak, Coleman, Texas 76834, during normal business hours at least (48) forty-eight hours in advance of the scheduled meeting.

**AGENDA**  
**CITY OF COLEMAN**  
**CITY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**THURSDAY, AUGUST 10, 2017; 6:00 P.M.**  
**AT THE COLEMAN CITY HALL**  
**200 W. LIVEOAK, COLEMAN, TEXAS 76834**

A **called meeting** of the City Council of the City of Coleman will be held on **Thursday, August 10, 2017** at **6:00 P.M.** The following subjects will be considered by the City Council and may be considered in any order that is most convenient for the City Council.

**PRESENT:**

---

**ABSENT:**

---

**I. MEETING CALLED TO ORDER: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**II. INVOCATION: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN.**

**THE MAYOR MAY CALL ON ANYONE HE MAY CHOOSE TO GIVE THE INVOCATION. THE MAYOR MAY ALSO CALL ON ANYONE IN ATTENDANCE WHO MAY WANT TO GIVE THE INVOCATION ON BEHALF OF ANY OTHER RELIGION OR RELIGIOUS BELIEF.**

**III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

**IV. WELCOME OF VISTORS AND GUEST – MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN:**

**V. NEW BUSINESS: MAYOR, TOMMY SLOAN :**

1. The City Council may consider, discuss and take actions regarding the proposed budget for **FY 2017–2018.** Items to be discussed are as follows:

**(Note: The City Council may change any portion of the budget items as discussed)**

- **Discussions regarding salaries and fringe benefits for City Employees within the new budget for FY 2017-2018 – Paul Catoe.**
- **Discussion of “Cash on Hand” as of 06-31-17 and 7-31-17 - Paul Catoe.**
- **Discussion of the City of Coleman Special Projects – Paul Catoe:**

1. **General Fund**
    - **Planning Grant – contract # 7215174**
    - **Downtown Revitalization Grant – Contract # 7216252**
  2. **Utility Fund**
    - **Gray Street Water Line – Contract # 7215089**
    - **Water Plant Project, Funded by USDA, Rural Dev.**
  3. **Airport Fund**
    - **Project for FY 2018-2019 and FY 2019-2020**
- **Discussions regarding Debt Service Schedules – Paul Catoe:**
    1. **General Fund Bonds for 2013 and 2010.**
    2. **General Fund Lease Agreements.**
    3. **Texas Water Development Board Certificate of Obligation.**
    4. **Utility Fund Lease Agreements.**
  - **Discussions regarding utility rates and other charges – Paul Catoe:**
    1. **Water Rates**
    2. **Sewer Rates**
    3. **Garbage Rates**
    4. **Electrical Rates**
  - **Discussions and Possible Actions regarding any changes in the following to offset Budget shortfalls City Manager, Paul Catoe:**
    1. **Permit Fees**
    2. **Water & Sewer Fees**
    3. **Street Fees on the Utility Billing Statements**
    4. **Cemetery Fees**
    5. **Sanitation Fees**
  - **Discussion and Possible Actions regarding any General Fund or Utility Fund Budget Changes which may need to be made in the proposed budget for the new Fiscal Year 2017-2018 that have not yet been made – Mayor, Tommy Sloan.**

**VI. HEARING OF VISITORS CONCERNING MATTERS NOT ON AGENDA – MAYOR TOMMY SLOAN:**

(Visitors shall be limited to no more than (5) five minutes to address the Council.

In accordance with Section 551.042 of the Texas Government Code, An inquiry made a meeting shall be conducted as follows:

- (a.) If at a meeting of the governmental body, a member of the public or the governmental body inquires about a subject for which notice has not been given as required by this subchapter, the notice provisions of this subchapter do not apply to:
1. A statement of specific factual information may be given in response to the inquiry; or
  2. A recitation of existing policy in response to the inquiry.
- (b.) Any deliberation of or a decision about the subject of the inquiry shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting.

**Note: According to Section 5. Of the Council Procedures, the City Council respectfully request that prior to appearing before the City Council, the visitor or member of the public has made every attempt to resolve the problem through Administrative Channels, if appropriate. The Mayor may want to address this issue prior to allowing individuals to speak**

**VII. ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING:                    TIME: \_\_\_\_\_ P.M.**

The City Council of the City of Coleman reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters as listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections: 551.071 (Consultation with the City Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property, 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations) 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.087 (Economic Development).

I, **Karen Langley** do hereby certify that the above notice of meeting of the governing body of the City of Coleman, Texas is a true and correct copy of the said notice and that a said copy of this notice was then posted on the front window of the City Hall of said City in Coleman, Texas in a location convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said notice was posted on **August 4, 2017** at \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. and remained so posted continuously at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

The City of Coleman is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Reasonable accommodations and equal access to communications will be provided to those who provide notice to the City Secretary by calling 325-625-4116 or by going by 200 W. Liveoak, Coleman, Texas 76834, during normal business hours at least (48) forty-eight hours in advance of the scheduled meeting.

**LIST OF ELECTED  
AND  
APPOINTED OFFICIALS**

**MAYOR – TOMMY SLOAN**

**MAYOR PRO TEM – DANNY JAMESON**

**COUNCIL MEMBER – SHARLENE TAYLOR HETZEL**

**COUNCIL MEMBER – BOBBY MCGEE**

**COUNCIL MEMBER – SHERMAN SMITH**

**THE CITY OF COLEMAN**

**ANNUAL BUDGET**

**FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

**STAFF MEMBERS**

**CITY MANAGER  
ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER  
CITY SECRETARY  
MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE  
CHIEF OF POLICE  
CODE COMPLIANCE  
FIRE CHIEF  
LAKE WARDEN  
HEAD LIBRARIAN  
CITY ATTORNEY**

**PAUL N. CATOE  
DAVID MARTINEZ  
KAREN LANGLEY  
ROBERT J. NASH  
ANTHONY SMITH  
CONNIE MARTINEZ  
DAVID MARTINEZ  
WALLACE D. DOBBINS  
SUE M. DOSSEY  
PAT CHESSEY**

**BUDGET TIMETABLE**  
**FOR**  
**FY 2017-2018**

**PROPOSED BUDGET SCHEDULE  
FOR FY 2017-2018**

- I. **July 31, 2017;** The Preliminary Budget for FY 2017 – 2018 to be filed with the City Clerk.  
  
(Must be filed at least 30 days prior to the time which the city passes the Tax Levy.) (LGC 102.005)  
  
(The City Clerk shall take actions to ensure that the Preliminary Budget shall be posted on the City's website.) (LGC 102.005(c))
  
- II. **August 2, 2017;** Notice of a Public Hearing for the Budget for FY 2017 – 2018 to be published in the local paper by the City Council. (LGC 102.006(c))  
  
(Must be published in a local paper at least (10) days prior to the Public Hearing and not more than (30) days prior to the Public Hearing.) (LGC 102.0065)
  
- III. **August 7, 8, & 10, 2017, 6:00 P.M.;** Budget Workshops.
  
- IV. **August 16, 2017;** Place First Notice of Proposed Property Tax Rate Increase in the Coleman Chronicle and Democratic Voice. (LGC Chapter 102)  
  
**H.B. 153** which became effective January 1, 2017 allows a City to provide the required property tax rate notice not later than the later of September 1, or the 30<sup>th</sup> day after the first date the taxing unit receives the applicable certified appraisal roll. This beneficial change gives a City more flexibility if it receives the certified tax roll later than normal.
  
- V. **August 17, 2017 6:00 P.M.;** Public Hearing on the proposed Budget. (LGC 102.006)  
  
(Must be at least 15 days after filing with the City Clerk.)(LGC 102.006)
  
- VI. **August 17, 2017 6:00 P.M.;** The City Council shall pass the First Reading of an Ordinance approving the budget for the Fiscal Year FY 2017 – 2018.  
  
(Budget must be approved prior to setting the date and time for setting the tax rate.) (LGC 102.007)  
  
(Two readings of the Ordinance approving the Budget are required if raising revenues due to tax rate increases.) (LGC 102.007 (c))
  
- VII. **August 23, 2017;** Place the Second Notice of Proposed Tax Rate Increase in the Coleman Chronicle and Democratic Voice. (LGC Chapter 102)



VIII. August 24, 2017 6:00 P.M.; The City Council shall pass the Second Reading of an Ordinance approving the Budget for the FY 2017 – 2018. (LGC 102.007 (c))

IX. August 31, 2017 6:00 P.M.; The City Council shall conduct the First Public Hearing on setting the Tax Rate for 2017.

(Not less than (30) days after the Preliminary Budget is presented to the City Clerk.)

X. September 7, 2017 6:00 P.M.; the City Council shall conduct the Second Public Hearing on setting the Tax Rate for 2017.

(The City Council shall conduct two Public Hearings on the proposed Tax Rate for 2017.)  
(LGC 102.007 (c))

S.B. 1760 which became effective January 1, 2017 – this bill among other things (1.) requires at least 60% of the members of the governing body of a City (three members) to vote in favor of an ordinance setting a property tax rate that exceeds the effective tax rate; (2.) requires a City that proposes a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the effective tax rate or the rollback rate to include a sentence describing the proposed use of the additional revenue attributable to the tax rate increase; and (3.) allows for same tax rate notice flexibility as provided by H.B. 1953.

XI. September 11, 2017 6:00 P.M.; The City Council shall pass the First Reading of an Ordinance approving the Tax Levy for 2017. (LGC 102.007 (c))

(Not less than (30) days after Preliminary Budget is presented to the City Clerk.)

XII. September 14, 2017 6:00 P.M.; The City Council shall pass the Second Reading of an Ordinance approving the Tax Levy for 2017. (LGC 102.007 (c))

XIII. September 18, 2017; The Final Budget for FY 2017 – 2018 shall be filed with the City Clerk. (LGC 102.008)

XIV. September 18, 2017; The County Clerk shall be presented a final copy of the approved Budget for FY 2017 – 2018 and same shall be filed with the Office of the County Clerk. (LGC 102.009 (d))

XV. September 25, 2017; The City Clerk shall ensure that a final copy of the Approved Budget is posted on the City's web site for FY 2017 - 2018. (LGC 102.008)

XVI. Note: Should current laws be changed by the 85 legislature, these dates could be revised.

**CITY SECRETARY'S  
CERTIFICATIONS**

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**CITY SECRETARY**

**STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE**

**PRELIMINARY BUDGET**

**FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

I, Karen Langley, City Secretary for the City of Coleman hereby certify that the City Manager, Paul Catoe has filed a copy of the Preliminary Budget for FY 2017-2018 with my office on this the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2017.



City Seal or Stamp

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

**CITY OF COLEMAN**  
**CITY SECRETARY**  
**STATEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE**  
**FINAL BUDGET**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

I, Karen Langley, City Secretary for the City of Coleman hereby certify that the City Manager, Paul Catoe has filed a copy of the Final Budget for FY 2017-2018 with my office on this the 18<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017.



City Seal or Stamp

*Karen Langley*  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

I, Stacey Mendoza DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED  
THE FINAL COPY OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
FOR 2017-2018 ON THIS THE 18<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017.

Stacey Mendoza

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING**

**NOTICE OF A BUDGET PUBLIC HEARING**

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

The City of Coleman shall conduct a Public Hearing on the proposed budget for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 on August 17, 2017 at 6:00 P.M. at the Coleman City Council Chambers located at 200 W. Liveoak, Coleman, Texas 76834. Coleman citizens interested in making any comments or recommendations regarding the proposed budget are encouraged to attend the Public Hearing and shall be given an opportunity to make public comments. This notice shall be published one time in accordance with the provisions of section 102.006 (c) of the local government code.

**Signed**

**Karen Langley, TRMC  
City Secretary  
City of Coleman**

**Notice to the Editor:**

**Please publish this notice one time in the Coleman Chronicle and Democratic Voice on August 2, 2017.**

**Please provide the City of Coleman with a publisher's Affidavit and tear sheet on the publication of this notice.**

**This notice was emailed to the Coleman Chronicle and Democratic Voice on July 31, 2017.**

**CITY MANAGER'S**

**STATEMENT OF PRESENTATION**





**CITY OF COLEMAN**  
**City Manager Paul Catoe**

08-17-17

To: The Honorable Mayor, Tommy Sloan  
And Members of the City Council

Re: Presentation of the Annual Budget for FY 2017-2018

Ladies and Gentleman:

In accordance with the Local Government Code Section 102.001, and Section VII of the City Charter, the final annual budget is hereby submitted for your consideration and review. This year's budget provides an overview of the anticipated revenues and expenditures in the General Fund and Utility Fund as well as the Airport Fund, Garbage Fund, along with Special Projects and grants.

We have interviewed department heads and supervisors in order to estimate the City's financial needs identified within each department. We have also identified all of the Capital Outlay and Capital Improvements needs outlined within the departmental budgets which are anticipated for the upcoming fiscal year. Obviously, we were unable to fund all of the needs requested by some departments.

In order to reduce the impact on the new budget; we have reduced some of the capital outlay item requests in the General Fund and the Utility Fund. Capital Outlay / Capital Improvement requests in the General Fund are established at \$53,567.00. The Capital Outlay /Capital Improvement requests in the Utility Fund are established at \$8,324.00. The total estimated cost for funded Capital Outlay and Capital Improvements for FY 2017-2018 is \$61,891.00.00.

The General Fund revenues and expenditures are estimated to be \$4,244,987.00 representing a balanced budget for the General Fund. In order to achieve a balanced budget in the General Fund, the City will be transferring some \$1,929,346.00 from other utility departments representing some 46% of the General Fund Budget.

The Utility Fund revenues and expenditures are anticipated to be \$8,830,268.00 excluding depreciation Cost of \$565,694.00. The Utility Fund expenditures including depreciation are \$9,395,962.00.

The airport revenues are estimated at \$124,874.00 and the expenditures are \$270,577.00 which includes depreciation of \$145,703.00.

200 West Liveoak Street  
P.O. Box 592  
Coleman, Texas 76834

Phone: 325-625-5114  
Fax: 325-625-5837  
Email: [paul@web-access.net](mailto:paul@web-access.net)

The sanitation revenues are estimated at \$945,123.00 while the expenditures are estimated to be \$958,898.00 which includes depreciation of \$13,775.00.

The overall revenues and expenditures in the final budget are estimated at \$14,145,252.00 excluding depreciation cost of \$725,174.00 representing a balanced budget for FY 2017-2018. Budget Expenditures in the utility fund after depreciation is added is estimated to be \$14,870,426.00.

Fifty percent (50%) of the City's long term debt obligations are being paid out of revenues from the City's I & S fund or debt service from the 2017 Tax Rate which is reflected in the budget as \$303,109.00. The remaining portions of the City's debt long term debt obligations in the amount of \$303,109.00 will be paid out of revenues from the Utility Fund.

Tax Revenues which are applied to maintenance and operations within the general fund are anticipated to be \$287,845.00 at a 95% collection rate. We are requesting that the City adopt the effective tax rate of .506922 per \$100.00 valuation. The tax rate will decrease from .521260 pre \$100.00 valuation to .506922 per \$100.00 valuation for a net decrease in the tax rate of .014338 cents per \$100.00 valuation.

The General Fund has two special projects. One of the projects is the Building and Capacity Grant totaling \$54,285.00 with a City match of \$18,285.00 cash for a grand total of \$72,570.00. The second General Fund Project is the Downtown Revitalization Project with a \$250,000.00 grant and a \$75,000.00 match by the City. The City is required to put down a minimum of \$25,000.00 cash which will pay a portion of the \$41,000.00 in engineering cost. The remaining portion of the City match totaling \$34,000.00 will be utilized as in-kind labor by City Employees.

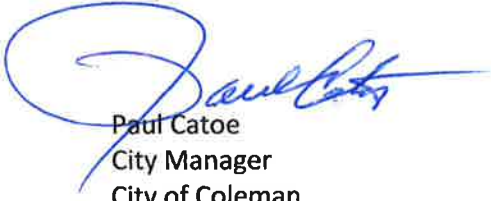
The Utility Fund is comprised of the CDBG Grant of \$275,000.00 with a match of some \$41,250.00 as a combination of cash and in-kind contributions. This project replaces the water main on Gray Street which extends to highway 84 where it is looped into an existing water main. The physical project is near completion this year but the final financial closure will not occur until after October 2017. The City is also in the process of completing the requirements to close on an \$8,000,000.00 loan from USDA, Rural Development at 1.375% interest over a 40 year period to construct a new Water Treatment Plant to replace the existing plant which was constructed in 1948. The estimated annual debt service is estimated to be \$261,360.00 over a forty (40) year period. The new debt service will replace an existing general obligation bond which will be retired in March of 2018.

This budget includes a break down in salary and fringe benefit information within this budget to provide Council Members with a complete overview of all of the total salary and fringe cost. There are no salary increases planned for this year's budget. Employees in the Library will however receive a minimum of \$12.00 per hour effective 10-01-17 as with other City Employees. The Chief of Police at Lake Coleman will move into a full time position in October of 2017 at an annual salary of \$45,000.00.

It is my hope that this proposed new budget will provide the members of the City Council with a comprehensive overview of the City's anticipated revenues and expenditures for FY 2017-2018 as well as meeting all of the minimum requirements of the State Law. I would also like to add a special word of appreciation to all the staff members which have assisted in this process including Leslie Walters, David

Martinez, Judge Jeff Nash, Emily Nash, Amy Low and of course all of the department heads who participated in this budget process for FY 2017-2018.

Respectfully Submitted,



Paul Catoe  
City Manager  
City of Coleman

**2017 TAX RATE INFORMATION**

**CITY OF COLEMAN  
TAX RATE INFORMATION FOR FY 2017-2018**

2016 PROPERTY VALUES	\$116,072,418.00
2017 PROPERTY VALUES	\$123,045,534.00
NET INCREASE IN VALUES	\$6,973,116.00

2016 EFFECTIVE RATE 0.50692 PER \$100 VALUATION= \$588,394.30

M&O RATE 0.23247 = \$269,833.55 100% \$256,341.87 95%

I&S RATE 0.27455 = \$318,676.82 100% \$302,742.98 95%

EFFECTIVE RATE 0.50692 = \$588,394.30 100% \$558,974.59 95%

2017 EFFECTIVE RATE 0.506922 PER \$100 VALUATION= \$623,744.88

M&O RATE 0.246246 = \$302,994.71 100% \$287,844.97 95%

I&S RATE 0.260676 = \$320,750.18 100% \$304,712.67 95%

EFFECTIVE RATE 0.506922 = \$623,744.88 100% \$592,557.64 95%

2017 ROLLBACK RATE 0.519793 PER \$100 VALUATION= \$639,582.07

M&O RATE 0.259117 = \$318,831.90 100% \$302,890.30 95%

I&S RATE 0.260676 = \$320,750.18 100% \$304,712.67 95%

ROLLBACK RATE 0.519793 = \$639,582.07 100% \$607,602.97 95%

\*SUGGESTED RATE 0.506922 = \$623,744.88 100% \$592,557.64 95%

AVERAGE HOME VALUE FOR 2016 \$44,983.00

AVERAGE HOME VALUE FOR 2017 \$42,266.00

NEW IMPROVEMENTS FOR 2017 \$4,143,205.00

PROPOSED TAX RATE 0.506922 PER \$100.00 VALUATION

TAX RATE 2016 0.50692 PER \$100.00 VALUATION

AMOUNT OF DECREASE IN TAX RATE -0.000002 PER \$100.00 VALUATION

# COLEMAN COUNTY TAX APPRAISAL DISTRICT

**RECEIVED**  
07-28-17

Bill W. Jones  
Chief Appraiser  
Tax Assessor Collector  
P. O. Box 914  
Coleman, Texas 76834  
Phone: 325 625-4155  
Fax: 325 625-5134

July 27, 2017

All Taxing Entities,

Enclosed, please find your effective tax rates and rollback rates for 2017, along with the tax rate adoption form. You will need to sign the form and return the form after you adopt your tax rate. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

*Bill W. Jones*

Bill W. Jones

# COLEMAN COUNTY TAX APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Bill W. Jones  
Chief Appraiser  
Tax Assessor Collector  
P. O. Box 914  
Coleman, Texas 76834  
Phone: 325 625-4155  
Fax: 325 625-5134

July 27, 2017

City of Coleman,

2017 Effective Tax Rate		.506922
2017 Debt Rate		.260676
2017 Rollback Tax Rate		.519793
Average Home Value For 2017	=	\$ 44,983
Average Home Value For 2016	=	\$ 42,266
New Improvements For 2017	=	\$ 4,143,205

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING A TAX RATE FOR

\_\_\_\_\_ FOR THE TAX YEAR OF \_\_\_\_\_

Be it ordained and ordered by the \_\_\_\_\_

We, the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_

hereby levy or adopt the tax rate on \$100.00 valuation for this district for the year of

\_\_\_\_\_ as follows.

\_\_\_\_\_ For the purpose of maintenance & operation

\_\_\_\_\_ For the payment of principal of and interest on bonds

\_\_\_\_\_ Total tax rate

The Tax Assessor-Collector is hereby authorized to assess and collect the taxes of the

\_\_\_\_\_ employing the above tax rate.

Discount is to be allowed on standard discount method and one-half payments are to be offered.

The above ordinance and order was unanimously passed by the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ and was executed in duplicate.

\_\_\_\_\_ Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_ Councilman

\_\_\_\_\_ Councilman

\_\_\_\_\_ Councilman

\_\_\_\_\_ Councilman

\_\_\_\_\_ Councilman

\_\_\_\_\_ Councilman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_



# COLEMAN COUNTY TAX APPRAISAL DISTRICT

RECEIVED  
07-24-17

Bill W. Jones  
Chief Appraiser  
Tax Assessor Collector  
P. O. Box 914  
Coleman, Texas 76834

Phone: 325 625-4155  
Fax: 325 625-5134

July 20, 2017

Please find enclosed certified values for 2017 and a questionnaire request form necessary to calculate your effective tax rate. If you have any questions, please call.

Thank you,

*Bill W. Jones*

Bill W. Jones  
Chief Appraiser

# COLEMAN COUNTY TAX APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Bill W. Jones  
Chief Appraiser  
Tax Assessor Collector  
P. O. Box 914  
Coleman, Texas 76834  
Phone: 325 625-4155  
Fax: 325 625-5134

July 20, 2017

Certified Value for 2017

City of Coleman

Real & Personal Property -----	\$ 117,824,904
Mineral Property-----	\$ 5,220,630
Total Taxable Value-----	\$ 123,045,534

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill W. Jones, Chief Appraiser



**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**COMBINED CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUESTS**

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REQUESTS**

FY 2017-2018

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

SUMMARY GRAND TOTAL: 100, 300, 310, 320 FUNDS

EXPENSE  
FUND

TYPE OF REQUEST

DEPARTMENT  
REQUEST

CITY MANAGER  
RECOMMENDATION

CITY COUNCIL  
RECOMMENDATION

EXPENSE FUND	TYPE OF REQUEST	DEPARTMENT REQUEST	CITY MANAGER RECOMMENDATION	CITY COUNCIL RECOMMENDATION
100 GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY CODE CAMERA	870	870	870
100 GENERAL	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	10,600	10,600	10,600
100 GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,500	3,500	3,500
100 GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY CEM. ENDO.	14,597	14,597	14,597
100 GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY POLICE	24,000	24,000	24,000
	<b>100 GENERAL SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>53,567</b>	<b>53,567</b>	<b>53,567</b>
300 UTILITY	CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,000	3,000	3,000
300 UTILITY	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	0	0	0
300 UTILITY	CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,324	5,324	5,324
	<b>300 UTILITY SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>8,324</b>	<b>8,324</b>	<b>8,324</b>
	<b>CAPITAL EXPENSES REQUEST GRAND TOTAL:</b>	<b>61,891</b>	<b>61,891</b>	<b>61,891</b>

**GENERAL FUND**

**CAPITOL OUTLAY REQUEST**

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REQUESTS**

FY2016-17

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**100: GENERAL FUND EXPENSE**

EXPENSE FUND	TYPE OF REQUEST	REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION NOTE	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY	CEMETERY 100-6400-17	WEEDEATERS	3,500	3,500	3,500
100 GENERAL	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	CEMETERY 100-6410-17	CURBING AND NO'S	10,600	10,600	10,600
GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY	POLICE 100-6400-07	USED PICK-UP & LIGHTING	24,000	24,000	24,000
GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY CEM.END	CEMETERY 100-6410-17	MOWER	14,597	14,597	14,597

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REQUEST

FY 2017-2018

DEPARTMENT Cemetery PRIORITY RATING \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF ITEM REQUESTED New Section

PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL THE REASON WHY THE IMPROVEMENT REQUESTED IS NECESSARY AND WHAT IT WILL BE USED FOR:

1200 Feet @ 8.00 Ft. \$9,600.00  
Numbers 1-200 Plus .15¢ Per number \$5.00 Each \$1,000.00  
The numbers will come from Kelco

NAME OF VENDOR: William Buford

ADDRESS OF VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR: (325) 203-7656

QUOTE OF PURCHASE PRICE: \$ 10,600.00

Stew Gray

6-28-17

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS ARE THOSE PROJECTS WHICH COST \$1,000.00 OR MORE AND WHICH ARE EXPECTED TO LAST IN EXCESS OF 1 YEAR OR MORE. THIS FORM NEEDS TO BE RETURNED TO THE OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M. ON 06-30-17. PLEASE ALSO ATTACH A COPY OF THE VENDORS COST ESTIMATE.



date: 6-28-17

TO: City of Coleman

---

DEAR SIR:

I William Buford propose to furnish all materials and perform all labor necessary to complete the following:

Set up Place & finish 1000' x 1' x 8" concrete  
curbing 2-bars 1/2" Rebar

---

---

---

---

All of the above work to be completed in a substantial and workmanlike manner according to standard practices for the sum of: 8.00 per Linear Ft. or \$8000.00

Payment to be made in full upon completion of the job.

Any alterations or deviations from the above specifications involving extra cost of material or labor will only be excuted upon written orders for same, and will become an extra charge over the sum mentioned in this contract.

Respectfully submitted by,

William Buford  
Cell 325-203-7656  
Hm 325-348-3363

# FAX

<b>TO</b>			
<b>FROM</b>	Michelle Peterson		
<b>COMPANY</b>	Kelco Supply	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	
<b>TEL</b>	763-493-1264	<b>FAX</b>	763-493-1261

**MESSAGE**

**Good Morning Steve,**

**My apologies for the wait, the manufacturer had not sent me a shipping quote for the markers until this morning.**

**I have a formal quote listed for 200 markers and pricing for shipment to a residential vs. commercial address.**

**If you would like to place an order, please contact me directly or refer to the quote number if calling and speaking to any customer service representative.**

**If you have questions, I can be reached at 763-493-1264.**

**Regards,**

**Michelle**



### Quotation

**Kelco Supply**  
 20000 176th St. NW  
 Big Lake, MN 55309  
 Tel : 763-493-1260  
 Fax : 763-493-1261

Quote No. : **SQ0003109**  
 Date : 6/28/2017  
 Valid until: July 28, 2017  
 Customer Nbr: 403415  
 Reference : Steve  
 Rep : MLP  
 Email : lesliewalters@web-access.net  
 Fax: 325-625-5837

City Of Coleman  
 200 West Live Oak St  
 Coleman, TX 76834

Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Subtotal	Total
149098	200 EA	4.35	870.00	870.00
Marker 3in Round-Alum Stake				
111111	36 EA	1.00	36.00	36.00
Product Resolutions				
<i>subtotal</i>			906.00	906.00
<i>Freight</i>				101.91
<i>Total in USD</i>				<b>1,007.91</b>

**NOTE: Markers are priced individually, however when adding digits or intersecting lines, the cost is an additional \$0.18 per digit/line. Line 2 is the additional \$36 for the engraved characters.**

**Freight: If the items are being shipped to a commercial address, the cost is \$90.71, residential address is \$101.91.**

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REQUESTS**

FY2016-17

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**100: GENERAL FUND EXPENSE**

EXPENSE FUND	TYPE OF REQUEST	REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION NOTE	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
100 GENERAL	CAPITAL OUTLAY	CODE 100-6400-19	CAMERA AND LENS KIT	870	870	870
			xxx			

CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUEST

FY 2017-2018

DEPARTMENT Code Enforcement PRIORITY RATING 1

NAME OF ITEM REQUESTED Camera w lenses

PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL THE REASON WHY THE ITEM REQUESTED IS NECESSARY AND WHAT IT WILL BE USED FOR:

See Attached

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

NAME OF VENDOR: Amazon

ADDRESS OF VENDOR: Web

PHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

QUOTE OF PURCHASE PRICE:\$  
\$870.00



DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

6/30/17

DATE

CAPITAL OUTLAY ITEMS ARE THOSE ITEMS WHICH COST \$1,000.00 OR MORE AND WHICH ARE EXPECTED TO LAST IN EXCESS OF 1 YEAR OR MORE. THIS FORM NEEDS TO BE RETURNED TO THE

**OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M. ON 06-30-17. PLEASE ALSO ATTACH A COPY OF THE VENDORS COST ESTIMATE.**

**Capital Request for a DSLR Camera for Code Enforcement.**

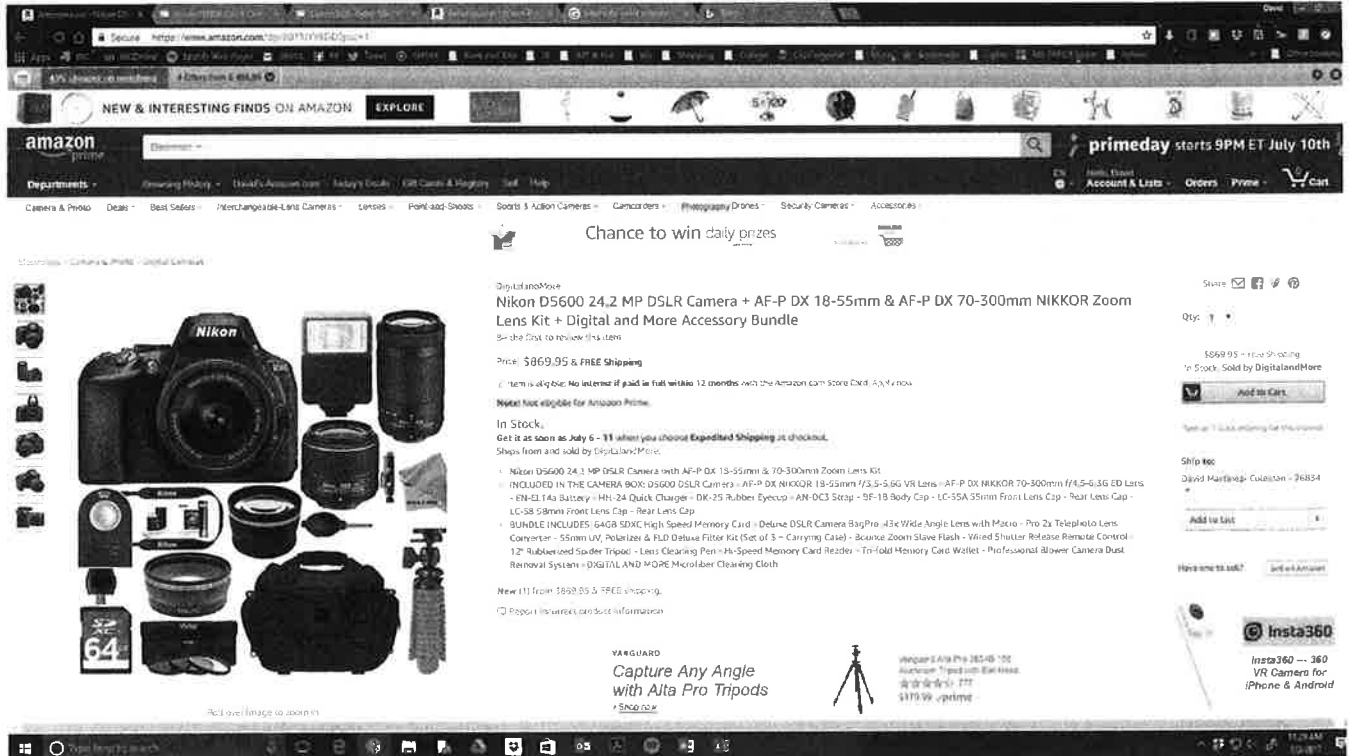
Camera is to be used in recording properties and photographic evidence for use in court for prosecution of cases.

At present officers are using personal cameras and cell phones to capture evidence photos. The capability to capture long range telephoto images is not available and officers are unable to conduct surveillance at distance without being identified by possible offenders.

This camera would be shared with the fire department for use in recording fire scenes and recording photo evidence of arsons.

The camera could also be used to record images for other departments to record items as needed and as available.

**\*\*Several camera kits are available throughout the year at lower "sale" pricing. Kits such as these can be purchased at Sam's Club for less than the quoted price but are not the regular sale price.**



Electronics

Departments Browsing History David's Amazon.com

EN Hello, David Account & Lists Orders Prime Cart

Camera & Photo Deals Best Sellers Interchangeable-Lens Cameras Lenses Point-and-Shoots Sports & Action Cameras Camcorders

### Chance to win daily prizes



Electronics > Camera & Photo > Digital Cameras



## Nikon D5600 24.2 MP DSLR Camera & AF-P DX 70-300mm Lens Kit + Accessory Bundle

Item is eligible for Amazon Prime in full within 12 months. Apply now

you choose Expedited

- Camera with AF-P DX 18-200mm VR Lens Kit
- Nikon D5600 DSLR Camera - AF-P DX 18-200mm VR Lens - EN-EL14a
- DK-25 Rubber Eyecup - LC-55A 55mm Front Lens Cap - 58mm Front Lens Cap -

- High Speed Memory Card
- Pro .43x Wide Angle Lens Converter - 55mm UV, Polarizer & FLD Deluxe Filter Kit (Set of 3 + Carrying Case) - Bounce Zoom Slave Flash - Wired Shutter Release Remote Control - 12" Rubberized Spider Tripod - Lens Cleaning Pen - Hi-Speed Memory Card Reader - Tri-fold Memory Card Wallet - Professional Blower Camera Dust Removal System - DIGITAL AND MORE Microfiber Cleaning Cloth

Share

Qty: 1

\$869.95 + Free Shipping In Stock. Sold by DigitalandMore

Add to Cart

Turn on 1-Click ordering for this browser

Ship to: David Martinez- Coleman - 76834

Add to List

Have one to sell? Sell on Amazon



Insta360 Nano 360 Degree Dual 4K lens VR Video Camera Real Time Seamless ... \$194.99 prime

Ad feedback

New (1) from \$869.95 & FREE shipping.

Report incorrect product information.

VANGUARD

### Capture Any Angle with Alta Pro Tripods

> Shop now



Ad feedback

Customers who viewed this item also viewed



Nikon D3400 DSLR Camera  
with AF-P DX NIKKOR 18-  
55mm f/3.5-5.6G VR and  
AF-P DX NIKKOR 70...  
228  
\$596.95

### Special offers and product promotions

- **Your cost could be \$799.95 instead of \$869.95!** Get a \$70 Amazon.com Gift Card instantly upon approval for the **Amazon Prime Rewards Visa Card** Apply now

### Product description

Stand out from the crowd with photos and videos so impressive, they'll inspire you to keep shooting and learning. Out of the box, you can leave things up to the camera and immediately start taking great photos and videos without the learning curve. As your skills develop, the D5600 offers plenty of room to grow with exceptional image quality, intuitive controls and powerful tools for pushing the boundaries of your creativity as far as they'll bend. Unlike others, with a battery lasting over 970 shots per charge, you'll be able to keep shooting all day long.

### Product information

Shipping Weight	8 pounds (View shipping rates and policies)
ASIN	B073JYY6DD
Item model number	DDd5600
Customer Reviews	Be the first to review this item 0,0 out of 5 stars
Best Sellers Rank	#4,429 in Camera & Photo (See Top 100 in Camera & Photo) #771 in Electronics > Camera & Photo > Digital Cameras
Date first available at Amazon.com	June 30, 2017

### Warranty & Support

**Product Warranty:** For warranty information about this product, please click here

### Feedback

If you are a seller for this product, would you like to **suggest updates through seller support?**  
Would you like to tell us about a lower price?

### Customers viewing this page may be interested in these sponsored links (What's this?)

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. <b>Nikon 1558 \$4799 - July 4th Pre- Sale Starts Now</b>           | - <b>Nikon 1558.</b> Free Shipping, No Sales Tax, In Stock! | <a href="http://www.abesofmaine.com/Nikon">www.abesofmaine.com/Nikon</a> |
| 2. <b>Professional DSLR Camera Rig - Small Rig Camera Accessories</b> | - Dovetails Plate, Rod, Rod Clamps, QR , EVF Mounts         | <a href="http://www.smallrig.com/">www.smallrig.com/</a>                 |

Ad feedback





## Customer Questions & Answers

See questions and answers

## Customer Reviews

There are no customer reviews yet.

5 star	0%	Share your thoughts with other customers
4 star	0%	
3 star	0%	
2 star	0%	
1 star	0%	

[Write a customer review](#)



### Bargain Bin

Everything 50% off or more [Shop now](#)

[Ad feedback](#)

[Back to top](#)

### Get to Know Us

[Careers](#)  
[About Amazon](#)  
[Investor Relations](#)  
[Amazon Devices](#)

### Make Money with Us

[Sell on Amazon](#)  
[Sell Your Services on Amazon](#)  
[Sell on Amazon Business](#)  
[Sell Your Apps on Amazon](#)  
[Become an Affiliate](#)  
[Advertise Your Products](#)  
[Self-Publish with Us](#)  
[Become an Amazon Vendor](#)  
[Sell Your Subscription on Amazon](#)  
[› See all](#)

### Amazon Payment Products

[Amazon Rewards Visa Signature Cards](#)  
[Amazon.com Store Card](#)  
[Amazon.com Corporate Credit Line](#)  
[Shop with Points](#)  
[Credit Card Marketplace](#)  
[Reload Your Balance](#)  
[Amazon Currency Converter](#)

### Let Us Help You

[Your Account](#)  
[Your Orders](#)  
[Shipping Rates & Policies](#)  
[Amazon Prime](#)  
[Returns & Replacements](#)  
[Manage Your Content and Devices](#)  
[Amazon Assistant](#)  
[Help](#)

[English](#)

[United States](#)

CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUEST

FY 2017-2018

DEPARTMENT Lake Coleman PRIORITY RATING \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF ITEM REQUESTED Equipment shed

PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL THE REASON WHY THE ITEM REQUESTED IS NECESSARY AND WHAT IT WILL BE USED FOR:

Need equipment shed to protect city equipment

NAME OF VENDOR: Inhouse

ADDRESS OF VENDOR: City of Coleman

PHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

QUOTE OF PURCHASE PRICE: \$ 2600 without pad ~~\$3700~~ with pad

William Doherty

6/25/17

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

CAPITAL OUTLAY ITEMS ARE THOSE ITEMS WHICH COST \$1,000.00 OR MORE AND WHICH ARE EXPECTED TO LAST IN EXCESS OF 1 YEAR OR MORE. THIS FORM NEEDS TO BE RETURNED TO THE OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M. ON 06-30-17. PLEASE ALSO ATTACH A COPY OF THE VENDORS COST ESTIMATE.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REQUEST

FY 2017-2018

DEPARTMENT Watie Coleman

PRIORITY RATING \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF ITEM REQUESTED utility trailer

PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL THE REASON WHY THE IMPROVEMENT REQUESTED IS NECESSARY AND WHAT IT WILL BE USED FOR:

Need trailer to move mower from  
different locations. Also haul brush and other  
items.

NAME OF VENDOR: Early Trailer Sales

ADDRESS OF VENDOR: Early Blv.

PHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

QUOTE OF PURCHASE PRICE: \$ 3 different quotes attached

William Dellen

6/29/17

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS ARE THOSE PROJECTS WHICH COST \$1,000.00 OR MORE AND WHICH ARE EXPECTED TO LAST IN EXCESS OF 1 YEAR OR MORE. THIS FORM NEEDS TO BE RETURNED TO THE OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M. ON 06-30-17. PLEASE ALSO ATTACH A COPY OF THE VENDORS COST ESTIMATE.



**Early Trailer Sales LLC**

PO Box 3116  
901 Early Blvd.

Phone # 325-646-2022  
Fax # 325-646-4019

ETSALES@VERIZON.NET  
www.earlytrailersales.com

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
6/28/2017	2254

Name / Address
City of Coleman Wallace Dobbins wallacedobbins@yahoo.com 325.636.3300

Description	Qty	Rate	Project	
			Total	
2017 MC 16'x77" Tandem Axle Pipe Top Utility Trailer w/2-3500# EZ Lube Axles, 1 Brake/1 Idler, 15" Tex Star Bias Tires on 550 Silver Mod Wheels, 2" RAM Coupler, Regular Lumber Floor, Teardrop Fenders, Regular Rubber Mounted Lights, (4) Stake Pockets, Rear Ramp Gate w/Spring Assist, Spare Bracket, Empty Wt. 1500 lb., GVWR 7000 lb., Color: Black, VIN#1M9UT162UHW792199 9400636 Spare, ST205 Bias, LR 'C', 15x5, 5 on 5", Silver Mod (TEX)	1	2,250.00	2,250.00	
Document Fee	1	30.00	30.00T	
Inspection Fee-Regular	1	7.50	7.50	
****ALL TRAILERS WITH A GVWR OF 4500 LB. OR MORE MUST BE INSPECTED BEFORE TITLE AND A LICENSE PLATE CAN BE ISSUED.	1	0.00	0.00T	
_____ You will need to get your trailer inspected and turn in the receipt to Early Trailer Sales within 10 days so we can get it registered/titled within the 20 days at the courthouse. (Late fees accrue after that time.) **IF YOU NEED A D.O.T. INSPECTION ON YOUR TRAILER THERE IS AN EXTRA FEE--PLEASE LET US KNOW AT TIME OF PURCHASE IF YOU REQUIRE THIS TYPE OF INSPECTION.**	1	0.00	0.00T	
_____ Customer is responsible for proper coupling of any trailer they are towing upon leaving Early Trailer Sales property. Customer is also responsible for proper lug torque after 30 miles. (We torque lugs on new trailers initially, but they will need to be re-checked periodically according to the axle mfg. specifications.)	1	4.75	4.75	
Processing and Handling Fee	1	4.75	4.75	
We appreciate the opportunity to provide you an estimate! Have a great day!			<b>Subtotal</b>	
			<b>Sales Tax (0.0%)</b>	
			<b>Total</b>	



**Early Trailer Sales LLC**

PO Box 3116  
901 Early Blvd.

Phone # 325-646-2022  
Fax # 325-646-4019

ETSALES@VERIZON.NET  
www.earlytrailersales.com

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
6/28/2017	2253

Name / Address
City of Coleman Wallace Dobbins wallacedobbins@yahoo.com 325.636.3300

Description	Qty	Rate	Project	
			Total	
2017 MC 12'x77" Tandem Axle Pipe Top Utility Trailer w/2-3500# EZ Lube Axles, 1 Brake/1 Idler, 15" Tex Star 6-Ply Tires on 550 Silver Mod Wheels, 2" RAM Coupler, Regular Rubber Mounted Lights, (4) Stake Pockets, Rear Ramp Gate w/Spring Assist, Spare Bracket, Empty Wt. 1400 lb., GVWR 7000 lb., Color: Black, VIN#1M9UT122UHW792200 9400636 Spare, ST205 Bias, LR 'C', 15x5, 5 on 5", Silver Mod (TEX)	1	2,125.00	2,125.00	
Document Fee	1	30.00	30.00T	
Inspection Fee-Regular	1	7.50	7.50	
*****ALL TRAILERS WITH A GVWR OF 4500 LB. OR MORE MUST BE INSPECTED BEFORE TITLE AND A LICENSE PLATE CAN BE ISSUED.	1	0.00	0.00T	
_____ You will need to get your trailer inspected and turn in the receipt to Early Trailer Sales within 10 days so we can get it registered/titled within the 20 days at the courthouse. (Late fees accrue after that time.) **IF YOU NEED A D.O.T. INSPECTION ON YOUR TRAILER THERE IS AN EXTRA FEE--PLEASE LET US KNOW AT TIME OF PURCHASE IF YOU REQUIRE THIS TYPE OF INSPECTION.***	1	0.00	0.00T	
_____ Customer is responsible for proper coupling of any trailer they are towing upon leaving Early Trailer Sales property. Customer is also responsible for proper lug torque after 30 miles. (We torque lugs on new trailers initially, but they will need to be re-checked periodically according to the axle mfg. specifications.)	1	4.75	4.75	
<b>Subtotal</b>				
<b>Sales Tax (0.0%)</b>				
<b>Total</b>				



**Early Trailer Sales LLC**

PO Box 3116  
901 Early Blvd.

Phone # 325-646-2022  
Fax # 325-646-4019

ETSALES@VERIZON.NET  
www.earlytrailersales.com

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
6/28/2017	2252

Name / Address
City of Coleman Wallace Dobbins wallacedobbins@yahoo.com 325.636.3300

Description	Qty	Rate	Total	Project
2017 MC 10'x77" Single Axle Utility Trailer w/1-3500# EZ Lube Idler Axle, 15" TexStar 6-Ply Bias Tires on 550 Silver Mod Wheels, 2"x2" Square Tube Top Rail, 2" RAM Coupler, Regular Jack, Treated Lumber Floor, Regular Rubber Mounted Lights, Spare Bracket, Rear Ramp Gate (No Spring Assist), 4 Stake Pockets, Spare Bracket, Empty Wt. 950 lb., GVWR 3500 lb., Color: Black, VIN#1M9SA101UHW792150 9400636 Spare, ST205 Bias, LR 'C', 15x5, 5 on 5", Silver Mod (TEX)	1	1,395.00	1,395.00	
Document Fee	1	30.00	30.00T	
Inspection Fee-Regular	1	7.50	7.50	
****ALL TRAILERS WITH A GVWR OF 4500 LB. OR MORE MUST BE INSPECTED BEFORE TITLE AND A LICENSE PLATE CAN BE ISSUED.	1	0.00	0.00T	
_____ You will need to get your trailer inspected and turn in the receipt to Early Trailer Sales within 10 days so we can get it registered/titled within the 20 days at the courthouse. (Late fees accrue after that time.) **IF YOU NEED A D.O.T. INSPECTION ON YOUR TRAILER THERE IS AN EXTRA FEE--PLEASE LET US KNOW AT TIME OF PURCHASE IF YOU REQUIRE THIS TYPE OF INSPECTION.**				
_____ Customer is responsible for proper coupling of any trailer they are towing upon leaving Early Trailer Sales property. Customer is also responsible for proper lug torque after 30 miles. (We torque lugs on new trailers initially, but they will need to be re-checked periodically according to the axle mfg. specifications.)	1	0.00	0.00T	
Processing and Handling Fee	1	4.75	4.75	

We appreciate the opportunity to provide you an estimate! Have a great day!

**Subtotal**

**Sales Tax (0.0%)**

**Total**

CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUEST

FY 2017-2018

DEPARTMENT Police

PRIORITY RATING 1

NAME OF ITEM REQUESTED Patrol Vehicles

PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL THE REASON WHY THE ITEM REQUESTED IS NECESSARY AND WHAT IT WILL BE USED FOR:

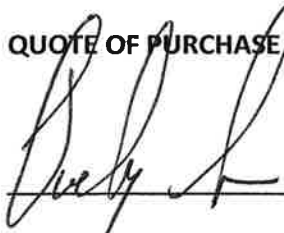
See Attached

NAME OF VENDOR: Defender Supply

ADDRESS OF VENDOR: 845 West FM 407 Arroyo, TX 76226

PHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR: 903-564-5641

QUOTE OF PURCHASE PRICE: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

  
DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

6/23/17  
DATE

CAPITAL OUTLAY ITEMS ARE THOSE ITEMS WHICH COST \$1,000.00 OR MORE AND WHICH ARE EXPECTED TO LAST IN EXCESS OF 1 YEAR OR MORE. THIS FORM NEEDS TO BE RETURNED TO THE OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M. ON 06-30-17. PLEASE ALSO ATTACH A COPY OF THE VENDORS COST ESTIMATE.

## **Capital Outlay Request**

**FY 2017-2018**

After years of neglect, the majority of the Coleman Police Departments patrol vehicle fleet has become old and dilapidated. Our patrol units range in age from 2002 to 2016. The fleet consists mostly of Ford Crown Victoria's. Production of these vehicles was ceased 6 years ago with the 2011 model year and is quickly becoming obsolete.

A step towards improvement was made last year with the purchase of 2 new vehicles, the first since 2011.

The following is a list of the vehicles currently in our fleet:

1. 2002 extended cab Ford F-150 that is assigned to the Detective position. This vehicle was purchased around 2006 and has 137,414 miles on it. This vehicle was inadequate for its intended purpose when purchased. The amount of equipment necessary for this position, and the lack of storage space in this vehicle, makes it difficult for the officer assigned this duty to access equipment when needed.
2. 2003 Crown Victoria that was purchased used, with 93,356 miles.
3. Two (2) 2006 Crown Victoria's with 104,989 and 77,000 miles, one of which is currently having the transmission rebuilt for the 2<sup>nd</sup> time; the other one has been wrecked and rebuilt once.
4. 2007 Crown Victoria that was purchased used with 93,089 miles. (Of note, the camera system in this vehicle cost more to purchase than the vehicle itself!)
5. Two 2009 Crown Victoria's', one purchased new and one purchased used with 22,631 and 118,127 miles.
6. 2011 Crown Victoria with 62,900 miles.
7. Two (2) 2016 Ram 1500 pickups purchased new in 2016.

All these vehicles, with the exception of the two that were recently purchased and two others have excessive mileage. Many have been, or need to be, repainted. Also of concern are the deteriorating mechanical systems, electrical wiring, suspension and braking systems, which are major safety concerns.

I am requesting the purchase of two (2) new vehicles. One to replace the vehicle assigned to the Detective position with one that is better suited to meet the needs of this position, and one to replace the vehicle currently assigned to the Chief of Police. The current vehicle assigned is a 2016 Ram that it outfitted for patrol. The majority of this equipment is unnecessary for the duties performed in this



position. The purchase would allow this vehicle to be re-assigned to patrol where the installed equipment is needed.

In addition, these new vehicles, assigned to the Detective and Chief, will have a longer life span than a normal patrol vehicle and would require less frequent replacement.





# DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407  
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	6/14/2017
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Coleman TX PD Chief Anthony Smith 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834 325-625-4116

Customer Contact	Chief Anthony Smith
Customer Phone	325-625-4116
Customer E-mail	chief_smith@web-acc...
Estimate #	18394

<b>2017 Ram SSV 4x4</b>
Vehicle Base Color - White

Description	Location
Setina Push Bumper for Dodge RAM, w/4 ION LED's	
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
Whelen ION LED IONK1B with Swivel Bracket in Black - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
4 Corner Concealed Whelen Vertex LED Lights (1 Red/1Blue in Front DRLs and 2 Clear in Rear Reverse Lights)	
Whelen ION (1) Red & (1) ION Blue Mounted on Rear License Plate Bracket at Rear License Plate	
Whelen TAD8RB Traffic Advisor & Mounting Bracket in Red/Amber/Blue - Mounted in rear window	
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Top of Rear Door Panels Firing to the Sides of the Vehicle	
Tremco Anti-Theft Device for Dodge Ram SSV Truck	
Window Tint - For Two Front Windows	
Defender Supply Wiring Harness, Power Distribution Block and Battery Management System	
Misc. Shop Supplies	
Shipping of Above Emergency Parts for Upfit	
Dealer Prep	
Installation of Above Emergency Equipment and Customer Supplied Police Radio, Police Radio Speaker and Radio Wiring Harness	
Customer to Pick Up Vehicle	

<b>Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total</b>	<b>\$38,957.96</b>
Quantity Ordered	1

<b>Total Vehicle Order Cost</b>	<b>\$38,957.96</b>
---------------------------------	--------------------

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_



# DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407  
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	6/14/2017
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Coleman TX PD Chief Anthony Smith 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834 325-625-4116

Customer Contact	Chief Anthony Smith
Customer Phone	325-625-4116
Customer E-mail	chief_smith@web-acc...
Estimate #	18395

2017 Ram SSV 4x4
Vehicle Base Color - Graystone Metallic

Description	Location
<p>2017 RAM 1500 SSV 4WD with 5.7L V8 HEMI, Selectable 2WD or 4WD Capability, 4-Wheel Heavy Duty Disc Brakes with ABS, 200 Amp Alternator, Engine Oil Cooler, Heavy Duty Cooling, Heavy Duty Braking, Electronic Stability Control, Driver's Side Black Spot Light, Anti Spin Rear Differential, Remote Start &amp; Security Group, Full Size Spare, Trailer Hitch Package, Black Bed Liner, Black Vinyl Flooring, Cloth Front Seats &amp; Vinyl Rear Seats, Rear Back Up Camera, Ram Cargo Management System, 4 Adjustable Cargo Tie-Downs Hooks, Bed Cargo Divider/Extender &amp; LED Bed Lighting &amp; Chrome Appearance Package. (Purchased through Dodge City of McKinney).</p> <p>Vin #</p> <p>2 Year Texas State Inspection Certificate</p> <p>Title Vehicle As: City of Coleman 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834</p> <p>Buy Board Contract # 430-13</p> <p>Whelen LC DUO InnerEdge 12-LT for 2016+ Dodge RAM Truck Whelen Series 295 Siren/Light Controller with PA Whelen 100 Watt Speaker Whelen Behind the Grill Siren Speaker Bracket - Universal "L" Shape</p> <p>20" wide body console for a Dodge Ram w/ bucket seat. Includes floor plate, cup holder, arm rest &amp; mic clips.</p> <p>3 Additional 12Volt DC Heavy Duty Electrical-Power Socket w/moisture covers - Mounted on Right Side of Console</p> <p>Make &amp; Model of Customer Supplied Police Radio - ? Does the Customer Supplied Police Radio need to be "Hot", Powered all the time or on Ignition - ? Is Customer Supplied Police Radio a One or Two Piece Unit - Two Piece What is the Frequency of Customer Supplied Police Radio - VHF</p> <p>Two Way VHF Radio Antenna &amp; Coax Cable</p>	<p>Vehicle Description</p> <p>Interior Visor Lights behind the grill</p>

### Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total

Quantity Ordered 1

**Total Vehicle Order Cost** **\$38,957.96**

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.



# DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407  
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	6/14/2017
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Coleman TX PD Chief Anthony Smith 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834 325.625.4116

Customer Contact	Chief Anthony Smith
Customer Phone	325-625-4116
Customer E-mail	chief_smith@web-acc...
Estimate #	18395

<b>2017 Ram SSV 4x4</b>
Vehicle Base Color - Graystone Metallic

Description	Location
Setina Push Bumper for Dodge RAM, w/4 ION LED's	
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
Whelen ION LED IONK1B with Swivel Bracket in Black - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
4 Corner Concealed Whelen Vertex LED Lights (1 Red/1Blue in Front DRLs and 2 Clear in Rear Reverse Lights)	
Whelen ION (1) Red & (1) ION Blue Mounted on Rear License Plate Bracket at Rear License Plate	
Whelen TAD8RB Traffic Advisor & Mounting Bracket in Red/Amber/Blue - Mounted in rear window	
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Top of Rear Door Panels Firing to the Sides of the Vehicle	
Tremco Anti-Theft Device for Dodge Ram SSV Truck	
Window Tint - For Two Front Windows	
Defender Supply Wiring Harness, Power Distribution Block and Battery Management System	
Misc. Shop Supplies	
Shipping of Above Emergency Parts for Upfit	
Dealer Prep	
Installation of Above Emergency Equipment and Customer Supplied Police Radio, Police Radio Speaker and Radio Wiring Harness	
Customer to Pick Up Vehicle	

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

<b>Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total</b>	<b>\$38,957.96</b>
Quantity Ordered	1

<b>Total Vehicle Order Cost</b>	<b>\$38,957.96</b>
---------------------------------	--------------------

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_



# DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407  
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	6/14/2017
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Coleman TX PD Chief Anthony Smith 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834 325-625-4116

Customer Contact	Chief Anthony Smith
Customer Phone	325-625-4116
Customer E-mail	chief_smith@web-acc...
Estimate #	18396

<b>2017 Ram SSV 4x4 F-150</b>
Vehicle Base Color - White

Description	Location
<p>2017 Ford F150 XL Special Service Package, 4WD SuperCrew XL 145" Wheel Base, 5.0L V8, 240 Amp Alternator, 6-Speed Automatic Transmission, Electronic Locking 3.31 Axle Ratio, Trailer Tow Package, Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver, XL Power Equipment Group, Power Windows &amp; Door Locks, Power Sideview Mirrors, Flip Key Keyless Entry Key FOB, Power Tail Gate Lock, Chrome Bumpers, Steel Gray Front Cloth &amp; Rear Vinyl Seating, Cruise Control, Skid Plates, Front License Plate Bracket &amp; Full Size Spare Tire. (Purchased thru Holiday Ford)</p> <p>Vin #</p> <p>2 Year Texas State Inspection Certificate</p> <p>Title Vehicle As: City of Coleman 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834</p> <p>Whelen Inner Edge for 2015+ Ford F-150, Twelve 3-LED Lamps, Upper Front Two Piece Unit, Individual Driver and Passenger Side Units, with Two LED Flashing/Take-Downs Whelen Series 295 Siren/Light Controller with PA Whelen 100 Watt Speaker Whelen Behind the Grill Siren Speaker Bracket - Universal "L" Shape</p> <p>20" wide body console for a Dodge Ram w/ bucket seat. Includes floor plate, cup holder, arm rest &amp; mic clips.</p> <p>3 Additional 12Volt DC Heavy Duty Electrical Power Socket w/moisture covers - Mounted on Right Side of Console</p> <p>Make &amp; Model of Customer Supplied Police Radio - ? Does the Customer Supplied Police Radio need to be "Hot", Powered all the time or on Ignition - ? Is Customer Supplied Police Radio a One or Two Piece Unit - Two Piece What is the Frequency of Customer Supplied Police Radio - VHF</p> <p>Two Way VHF Radio Antenna &amp; Coax Cable</p> <p>Setina Push Bumper for Dodge RAM, w/4 ION LED's</p>	<p>Vehicle Description</p> <p>behind the grill</p>

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

<b>Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total</b>	
Quantity Ordered	1
<b>Total Vehicle Order Cost</b>	<b>\$40,265.99</b>



# DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407  
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	6/14/2017
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Coleman TX PD Chief Anthony Smith 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834 325.625.4116

Customer Contact	Chief Anthony Smith
Customer Phone	325-625-4116
Customer E-mail	chief_smith@web-acc...
Estimate #	18396

2017 Ram 3500 4x4 F-150
Vehicle Base Color - White

Description	Location
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
Whelen ION LED IONK1B with Swivel Bracket in Black - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
4 Corner Concealed Whelen Vertex LED Lights (1 Red/1Blue in Front DRLs and 2 Clear in Rear Reverse Lights)	
Whelen ION (1) Red & (1) ION Blue Mounted on Rear License Plate Bracket at Rear License Plate	
Whelen TAD8RB Traffic Advisor & Mounting Bracket in Red/Amber/Blue - Mounted in rear window	
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Top of Rear Door Panels Firing to the Sides of the Vehicle	
Tremco Anti-Theft Device for Ford F150 Truck	
Window Tint - For Two Front Windows	
Defender Supply Wiring Harness, Power Distribution Block and Battery Management System	
Misc. Shop Supplies	
Shipping of Above Emergency Parts for Upfit	
Dealer Prep	
Installation of Above Emergency Equipment and Customer Supplied Police Radio, Police Radio Speaker and Radio Wiring Harness	
Customer to Pick Up Vehicle	

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

<b>Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total</b>	<b>\$40,265.99</b>
Quantity Ordered	1

<b>Total Vehicle Order Cost</b>	<b>\$40,265.99</b>
---------------------------------	--------------------



# DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407  
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	6/14/2017
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Coleman TX PD Chief Anthony Smith 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834 325.625.4116

Customer Contact	Chief Anthony Smith
Customer Phone	325-625-4116
Customer E-mail	chief_smith@web-acc...
Estimate #	18399

2017 Ram SSV 4x4 <i>F-150</i>
Vehicle Base Color - Graystone Metallic

Description	Location
<p>2017 Ford F150 XL Special Service Package, 4WD SuperCrew XL 145" Wheel Base, 5.0L V8, 240 Amp Alternator, 6-Speed Automatic Transmission; Electronic Locking 3.31 Axle Ratio, Trailer Tow Package, Class IV Trailer Hitch Receiver, XL Power Equipment Group, Power Windows &amp; Door Locks, Power Sideview Mirrors, Flip Key Keyless Entry Key FOB, Power Tail Gate Lock, Chrome Bumpers, Steel Gray Front Cloth &amp; Rear Vinyl Seating, Cruise Control, Skid Plates, Front License Plate Bracket &amp; Full Size Spare Tire. (Purchased thru Holiday Ford)</p> <p>Vin #</p> <p>2 Year Texas State Inspection Certificate</p> <p>Title Vehicle As: City of Coleman 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834</p> <p>Whelen Inner Edge for 2015+ Ford F-150, Twelve 3-LED Lamps, Upper Front Two Piece Unit, Individual Driver and Passenger Side Units, with Two LED Flashing/Take-Downs Whelen Series 295 Siren/Light Controller with PA Whelen 100 Watt Speaker Whelen Behind the Grill Siren Speaker Bracket - Universal "L" Shape</p> <p>20" wide body console for a Dodge Ram w/ bucket seat. Includes floor plate, cup holder, arm rest &amp; mic clips.</p> <p>3 Additional 12Volt DC Heavy Duty Electrical Power Socket w/moisture covers - Mounted on Right Side of Console</p> <p>Make &amp; Model of Customer Supplied Police Radio - ? Does the Customer Supplied Police Radio need to be "Hot", Powered all the time or on Ignition - ? Is Customer Supplied Police Radio a One or Two Piece Unit - Two Piece What is the Frequency of Customer Supplied Police Radio - VHF</p> <p>Two Way VHF Radio:Antenna &amp; Coax Cable</p> <p>Setina Push Bumper for Dodge RAM, w/4 ION LED's</p>	<p>Vehicle Description</p> <p>behind the grill</p>

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

<b>Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total</b>	
Quantity Ordered	1
<b>Total Vehicle Order Cost</b>	<b>\$40,265.99</b>





# DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407  
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	6/14/2017
Estimate By	George Severe
	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Coleman TX PD Chief Anthony Smith 109 North Concho Coleman, TX 76834 325.625.4116

Customer Contact	Chief Anthony Smith
Customer Phone	325-625-4116
Customer E-mail	chief_smith@web-acc...
Estimate #	18399

2017 Ram SSV 4x4 <i>F-150</i>	
Vehicle Base Color - Graystone Metallic	

Description	Location
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
Whelen ION LED IONK1B with Swivel Bracket in Black - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
4 Corner Concealed Whelen Vertex LED Lights (1 Red/1Blue in Front DRLs and 2 Clear in Rear Reverse Lights)	
Whelen ION (1) Red & (1) ION Blue Mounted on Rear License Plate Bracket at Rear License Plate	
Whelen TAD8RB Traffic Advisor & Mounting Bracket in Red/Amber/Blue - Mounted in rear window	
Whelen ION Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Top of Rear Door Panels Firing to the Sides of the Vehicle	
Tremco Anti-Theft Device for Ford F150 Truck	
Window Tint - For Two Front Windows	
Defender Supply Wiring Harness, Power Distribution Block and Battery Management System	
Misc. Shop Supplies	
Shipping of Above Emergency Parts for Upfit	
Dealer Prep	
Installation of Above Emergency Equipment and Customer Supplied Police Radio, Police Radio Speaker and Radio Wiring Harness	
Customer to Pick Up Vehicle	

<b>Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total</b>	<b>\$40,265.99</b>
Quantity Ordered	1

<b>Total Vehicle Order Cost</b>	<b>\$40,265.99</b>
---------------------------------	--------------------

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

# **UTILITY FUND**

## **CAPITOL OUTLAY REQUEST**

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REQUESTS**

FY2016-17

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**300: UTILITY FUND EXPENSE**

EXPENSE FUND	TYPE OF REQUEST	REQUESTING DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION NOTE	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
300 UTILITY	CAPITAL OUTLAY	LIGHTS 300-6400-42	BUILD SHEAD	3,000	3,000	3,000
300 UTILITY	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	LIGHTS 300-6415-31	TREE TRIMING	0	0	0
300 UTILITY	CAPITAL OUTLAY	LIGHTS 300-6400-31	2 CRIMPING TOOLS AND BATTERIRS	5,324	5,324	5,324

CAPITAL OUTLAY REQUEST

FY 2017-2018

DEPARTMENT LIGHT DIST.

PRIORITY RATING 1

NAME OF ITEM REQUESTED ANIXTER Inc

PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL THE REASON WHY THE ITEM REQUESTED IS NECESSARY AND WHAT IT WILL BE USED FOR:

THIS TOOL IS SAID TO USE ON SERVICE LINE CONNECTIONS  
THAN THE OLD CRIMPER TOOL. WE HAVE ONE STILL IN  
SERVICE BUT IS GOING BAD. NEED TO BE REPLACED.  
THIS IS PRICE FOR 2 TOOL AND BATTERY.  
THIS TOOL USED FOR CRIMPING CONNECTIONS.

NAME OF VENDOR: ANIXTER Inc

ADDRESS OF VENDOR: 2800 QUAIL RUN DRIVE SUITE 100

PHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR: 940-270-7251

QUOTE OF PURCHASE PRICE:\$ 5324.00

David Harrison

6-29-17

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

CAPITAL OUTLAY ITEMS ARE THOSE ITEMS WHICH COST \$1,000.00 OR MORE AND WHICH ARE EXPECTED TO LAST IN EXCESS OF 1 YEAR OR MORE. THIS FORM NEEDS TO BE RETURNED TO THE OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M. ON 06-30-17. PLEASE ALSO ATTACH A COPY OF THE VENDORS COST ESTIMATE.

## Chad Montgomery

---

**From:** Preston Ray  
**Subject:** RE: SRK6X Page

FYI

Please see below for pricing. All tools are quoted with the 120V charger. The available chargers also include 12V and 230V. The pricing doesn't change for the different chargers.

Also, the pricing provided for the tool also includes the batteries, charger, and case. But, just in case you need it, the pricing for the individual parts is also provided.

1. SRK6L with the CJD3B6 Jaws \$2437.00 each
  2. SRK6L with the CJD30 Jaws \$2437.00 each
  3. Spare Battery (2EA) 18V \$225.00 each
  4. Charger \$177.00 each
  5. Carry Case \$58.00 each
- 
1. SRK6X with the CJD3B6 Jaws \$2437.00 each
  2. SRK6X with the CJD30 Jaws \$2437.00 each
  3. Spare Battery (2EA) 18V \$225.00 each
  4. Charger \$177.00 each
  5. Carry Case \$58.00 each



---

**Preston Ray**  
Inside Sales  
Anixter Inc.  
2800 Quail Run Drive Suite 100  
Corinth, TX 76208  
C: (817) 403-8052  
P: (940) 270-7254  
Cisco: 47254  
[Preston.Ray@anixter.com](mailto:Preston.Ray@anixter.com)

# 6 TON CRIMPING TOOLS SRK6L

## Specifications

- Height: 18-1/2" (470mm)
- Width: 4" (108mm)
- Weight: 6.6 lb. (3.0kg)
- Crimp Force: 6 tons (54kN)

## Connector Capacity

- 5/8" Service Entrance Connectors: 10-1/0 AWG
- .840 Service Entrance Connectors: 1/0-4/0 AWG
- Aluminum H Taps: 6-4/0 AWG
- Copper H Taps: 10-2/0 AWG
- Copper Tension Splices: 6-2/0 AWG
- Aluminum Tension Splices: 6-4/0 AWG
- 1 pc ACSR Tension Splice: 4-1/0 AWG
- 2 pc ACSR Tension Splice: 2 AWG-477 kcmil
- Aluminum Jumper Splices: 4 AWG-266.8 kcmil
- Stirrups: 2-4/0 AWG
- Aluminum Color Coded lugs & Splices: 8-4/0 AWG
- See page 18 for dies



SRK6L



## CRIMPING JAWS



CJD3B6

CJD30

CJD3

CJK

## 6 TON IN-LINE CRIMPER - SRK6L

CAT. NO.	UPC NO.	DESCRIPTION
SRK6LD-2	783310628637	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3 JAW (120v)
SRK6LD-3	783310628644	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3 JAW (12v)
SRK6LD-4	783310628651	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3 JAW (230v)
SRK6LD-B	783310628668	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3 JAW
SRK6LG-2	783310628675	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3BG JAW (120v)
SRK6LG-3	783310628682	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3BG JAW (12v)
SRK6LG-4	783310628699	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3BG JAW (230v)
SRK6LG-B	783310628705	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD3BG JAW
SRK6LK-2	783310628712	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJK JAW (120v)
SRK6LK-3	783310628729	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJK JAW (12v)
SRK6LK-4	783310628736	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJK JAW (230v)
SRK6LK-B	783310628743	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJK JAW
SRK6LO-2	783310628750	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD30 JAW (120v)
SRK6LO-3	783310628767	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD30 JAW (12v)
SRK6LO-4	783310628774	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD30 JAW (230v)
SRK6LO-B	783310628781	CRIMPER, 6 TON IN-LINE CJD30 JAW
CJ22	783310845119	JAW UNIT ASSY, CRIMPING (CJ22) SERVICE
CJB	783310845133	JAW UNIT ASSY, CUTTING-PKGD (CJB)
CJD3	783310032427	JAW UNIT, CRIMPING (PKGD) (CJD3)
CJD3BG	783310845157	JAW UNIT, CRIMP (PKGD D3BG)
CJD30	783310845140	JAW UNIT, CRIMP (PKGD CJD30)
CJK	783310048299	JAW UNIT, CRIMPER
CJXPJ	783310845126	JAW UNIT ASS'Y, CRIMPING (XPJ)

## ACCESSORIES

CAT. NO.	UPC NO.	DESCRIPTION
12274	783310122746	STRAP, CARRYING
52178	783310521785	CHARGER, BATTERY 120V (PKGD)
52179	783310521792	CHARGER, BATTERY 230V (PKGD)
52180	783310521808	CHARGER, BATTERY 12V (PKGD)
05167	783310051671	BATTERY, 18V LI-ION 4.0AH (PKGD)
SR-1	783310028192	CARRYING BAG

## Ergonomics

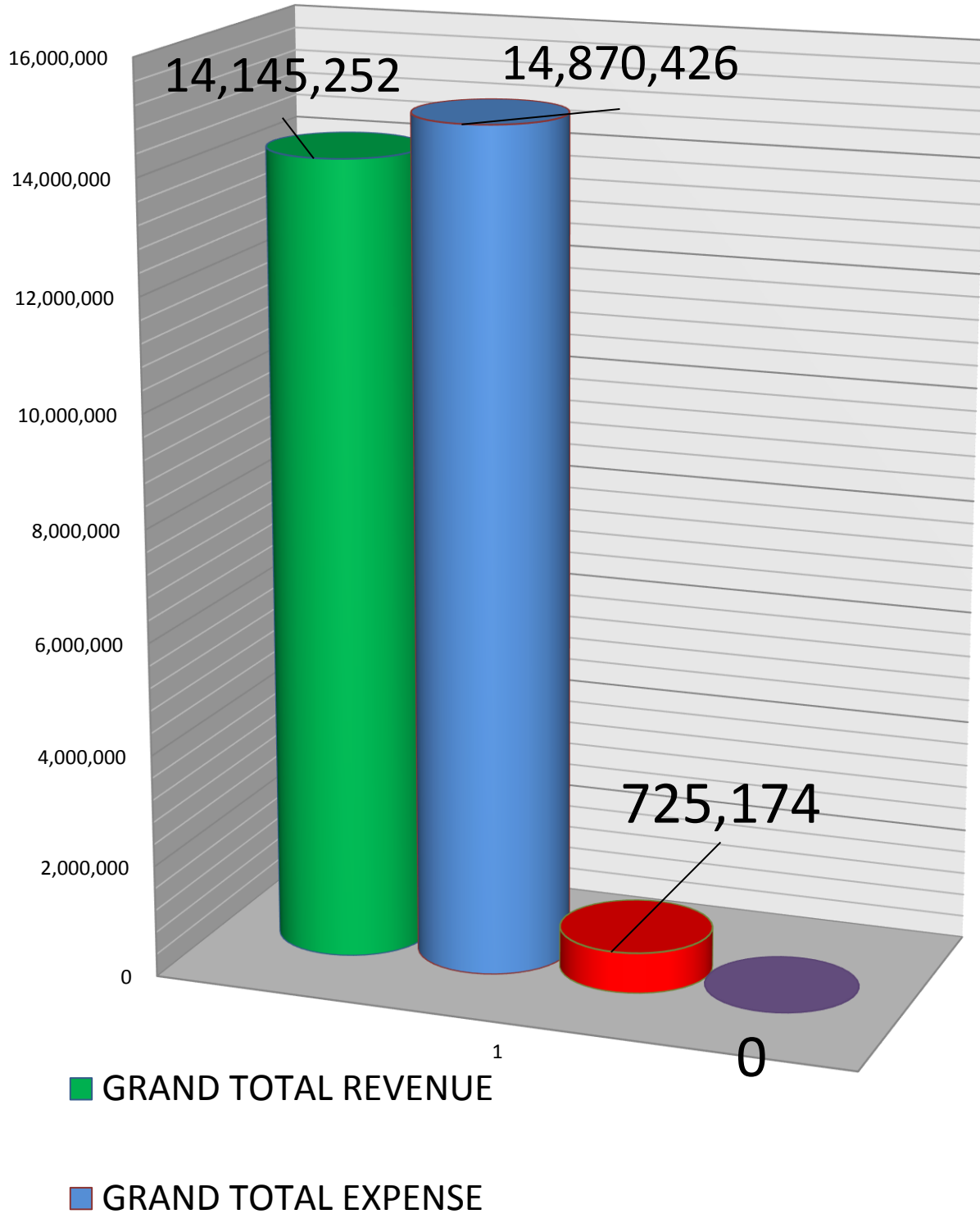
- Maneuverability and reduced weight provide improved working postures
- In-line trigger strengthens grip biomechanics

**OPERATING FUNDS**

**COMBINED STATEMENT**

# CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET OVERVIEW FY 2017-2018

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**





<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 100,300,310,320 FUNDS REVENUE and EXPENSE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
-------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

TOTAL REVENUE 100:GENERAL	3,997,164	4,101,395	4,244,987	4,244,987	4,244,987
TOTAL EXPENSE 100:GENERAL	3,997,164	3,996,092	4,244,987	4,244,987	4,244,987
	(0)	105,303	0	(0)	(0)

TOTAL REVENUE 300:UTILITY	8,985,670	8,191,877	8,830,268	8,830,268	8,830,268
TOTAL EXPENSE 300:UTILITY	8,985,670	9,098,232	9,395,962	9,395,962	9,395,962
	(0)	(906,355)	(565,694)	(565,694)	(565,694)

TOTAL REVENUE 310:AIRPORT	312,379	152,091	124,874	124,874	124,874
TOTAL EXPENSE 310:AIRPORT	312,379	332,359	270,577	270,577	270,577
	(0)	(180,268)	(145,703)	(145,703)	(145,703)

TOTAL REVENUE 320:SANITATION	868,163	1,050,928	945,123	945,123	945,123
TOTAL EXPENSE 320:SANITATION	868,163	1,119,493	958,898	958,898	958,898
	(0)	(68,565)	(13,775)	(13,775)	(13,775)

<b>GRAND TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>14,163,376</b>	<b>13,496,291</b>	<b>14,145,252</b>	<b>14,145,252</b>	<b>14,145,252</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENSE</b>	<b>14,163,376</b>	<b>14,546,176</b>	<b>14,870,426</b>	<b>14,870,426</b>	<b>14,870,426</b>
<b>BALANCED BUDGET DIFFERENCE WITH DEPRECIATION</b>		<b>(1,049,885)</b>	<b>(725,174)</b>	<b>(725,174)</b>	<b>(725,174)</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>724,567</b>	<b>725,174</b>	<b>725,174</b>	<b>725,174</b>
<b>BALANCED BUDGET DIFFERENCE WITH OUT DEPRECIATION</b>		<b>(325,318)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>GRAY STREET CDBG GRANT</b>					
STATE REVENUE	275,000	26,300	248,700	248,700	
CITY REVENUE	41,250	4,500	36,750	36,750	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>316,250</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>285,450</b>	<b>285,450</b>	
STATE EXPENSE	275,000	26,300	248,700	248,700	
CITY EXPENSE	41,250	4,500	36,750	36,750	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE</b>	<b>316,250</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>285,450</b>	<b>285,450</b>	
GRAY ST CDBG GRANT BUDGET BALANCE	0	0	0	0	

<b>PLANNING CDBG GRANT</b>					
STATE REVENUE	54,285	0	54,285	54,285	
CITY REVENUE	18,285	0	18,285	18,285	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>72,570</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,570</b>	<b>72,570</b>	
STATE EXPENSE	54,285	0	54,285	54,285	
CITY EXPENSE	18,285	0	18,285	18,285	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE</b>	<b>72,570</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,570</b>	<b>72,570</b>	
PLANNING CDBG GRANT BUDGET BALANCE	0	0	0	0	

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 100,300,310,320 FUNDS REVENUE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
TOTAL REVENUE 100:GENERAL	3,997,164	4,101,395	4,244,987	4,244,987	4,244,987
TOTAL REVENUE 300:UTILITY	8,985,670	8,191,877	8,830,268	8,830,268	8,830,268
TOTAL REVENUE 310:AIRPORT	312,379	152,091	124,874	124,874	124,874
TOTAL REVENUE 320:SANITATION	868,163	1,050,928	945,123	945,123	945,123
<b>GRAND TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>14,163,376</b>	<b>13,496,291</b>	<b>14,145,252</b>	<b>14,145,252</b>	<b>14,145,252</b>

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 100: General REVENUE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
GENERAL OPERATIONS	3,565,504	3,485,202	3,555,907	3,555,907	3,555,907
POLICE DEPT.	69,000	71,560	67,600	67,600	67,600
STREET MAINTENANCE	25,000	31,390	394,000	394,000	394,000
HEALTH AND SANITATION	0	0	0	0	0
FIRE DEPARTMENT	110,082	329,254	1,600	1,600	1,600
CITY PARKS	4,300	2,453	2,500	2,500	2,500
CITY PARK POOL	27,000	21,000	23,500	23,500	23,500
INSPECTIONS	11,600	11,500	11,600	11,600	11,600
ANIMAL CONTROL	262	250	250	250	250
MUNICIPAL COURT	82,000	65,016	95,884	95,884	95,884
CEMETERY	91,336	68,404	75,861	75,861	75,861
LIBRARY	11,080	15,366	16,285	16,285	16,285
<b>TOTAL REVENUE 100:GENERAL</b>	<b>3,997,164</b>	<b>4,101,395</b>	<b>4,244,987</b>	<b>4,244,987</b>	<b>4,244,987</b>

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 300: Utility REVENUE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
WATER	1,825,710	1,576,638	2,133,363	2,133,363	2,133,363
SEWER	673,187	639,970	722,979	722,979	722,979
ELECTRICITY	6,476,773	5,960,890	5,964,426	5,964,426	5,964,426
LAKE COLEMAN	10,000	14,379	9,500	9,500	9,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUE 300:UTILITY</b>	<b>8,985,670</b>	<b>8,191,877</b>	<b>8,830,268</b>	<b>8,830,268</b>	<b>8,830,268</b>

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 310: Airport REVENUE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
AIRPORT	312,379	152,091	124,874	124,874	124,874
<b>TOTAL REVENUE 310:AIRPORT</b>	<b>312,379</b>	<b>152,091</b>	<b>124,874</b>	<b>124,874</b>	<b>124,874</b>

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 320: Sanitation REVENUE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
GARBAGE/REFUSE	868,163	1,050,928	945,123	945,123	945,123
<b>TOTAL REVENUE 320:SANITATION</b>	<b>868,163</b>	<b>1,050,928</b>	<b>945,123</b>	<b>945,123</b>	<b>945,123</b>

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 100,300,310,320 FUNDS EXPENSE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016- 2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
TOTAL EXPENSE 100:GENERAL	3,997,164	3,996,092	4,244,987	4,244,988	4,244,988
TOTAL EXPENSE 300:UTILITY	8,985,580	9,098,232	9,395,963	9,395,962	9,395,962
TOTAL EXPENSE 310:AIRPORT	312,379	332,359	270,577	270,577	270,577
TOTAL EXPENSE 320:SANITATION	868,163	1,119,493	958,898	958,898	958,898
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENSE</b>	<b>14,163,287</b>	<b>14,546,176</b>	<b>14,870,426</b>	<b>14,870,426</b>	<b>14,870,426</b>

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 100: General EXPENSE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016- 2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
MAYOR AND COUNCIL	4,143	1,082	4,143	4,143	4,143
SECRETARY/TREASURER	5,500	1,060	5,500	5,500	5,500
CITY MANAGER	2,500	900	8,000	8,000	8,000
GENERAL OPERATIONS	1,075,725	933,486	1,039,441	1,039,441	1,039,441
TELECOMMUNICATIONS	280,664	267,224	267,943	267,943	267,943
POLICE DEPT.	880,013	863,815	871,850	871,850	871,850
STREET MAINTENANCE	532,052	431,439	814,594	814,594	814,594
HEALTH AND SANITATION	13,019	3,602	8,120	8,120	8,120
FIRE DEPARTMENT	456,723	751,301	428,795	428,795	428,795
CITY PARKS	185,844	204,158	195,596	195,596	195,596
CITY PARK POOL	36,631	34,805	34,331	34,331	34,331
INSPECTIONS	6,910	5,553	6,670	6,670	6,670
ANIMAL CONTROL	61,086	60,173	61,878	61,878	61,878
MUNICIPAL COURT	94,176	118,825	95,563	95,563	95,563
CEMETERY	165,824	152,151	220,559	220,559	220,559
LIBRARY	118,965	113,166	126,888	126,888	126,888
ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICIAL	58,378	53,351	55,116	55,116	55,116
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE 100:GENERAL</b>	<b>3,978,151</b>	<b>3,996,092</b>	<b>4,244,987</b>	<b>4,244,987</b>	<b>4,244,987</b>



<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 300: Utility EXPENSE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016- 2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
UTILITY OFFICE	114,670	90,697	85,358	85,358	85,358
UTILITY SHOP	27,250	18,106	20,411	20,411	20,411
LIGHT PRODUCTION	5,245,559	5,399,644	5,459,381	5,459,381	5,459,381
LIGHT DISTRIBUTION	864,212	782,522	889,369	889,369	889,369
WATER PRODUCTION	807,073	882,257	976,579	976,579	976,579
WATER DIST.	648,004	698,682	606,534	606,534	606,534
LAKE COLEMAN	53,038	53,823	79,924	79,924	79,924
SEWER SERVICES	246,690	241,633	243,054	243,054	243,054
SEWER TREATMENT	254,336	228,994	227,636	227,636	227,636
SEWER ADMIN.	30,892	29,303	34,513	34,513	34,513
WATER PROD. ADMIN.	130,754	125,059	146,283	146,283	146,283
LT. PROD. ADMIN.	563,103	547,513	626,920	626,920	626,920
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE 300:UTILITY</b>	<b>8,985,580</b>	<b>9,098,232</b>	<b>9,395,962</b>	<b>9,395,962</b>	<b>9,395,962</b>

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 310: Airport EXPENSE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016- 2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
TOTAL EXPENSE 310:AIRPORT	312,379	332,359	270,577	270,577	270,577

<b>COMBINED STATEMENT 320: Sanitation EXPENSE</b>	<b>Current Budget FY2016- 2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE 320:SANITATION</b>	<b>868,163</b>	<b>1,119,493</b>	<b>958,898</b>	<b>958,898</b>	<b>958,898</b>

**GENERAL FUND**

**OPERATING REVENUES**

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE**

<b>Current Budget FY2016- 2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
--	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**GENERAL OPERATIONS**

=====

3100-05 SALES TAX COLLECTIONS	400,000	390,829	400,000	400,000	400,000
3121-05 AD VALORUM TAXES (M&O)	272,066	293,975	287,845	287,845	287,845
3125-05 SPECIAL DEBT SERVICE (I&S	302,744	302,744	303,109	303,109	303,109
3127-05 PENALTIES ON SPEC DEBT (I	0	0	0	0	0
3130-05 PENALTIES ON TAXES	4,485	4,964	4,883	4,883	4,883
3140-05 HUD RECPTS IN LEIU OF TAX	200	0	0	0	0
3150-05 FRANCHISE FEE RECEIPTS	95,500	95,822	93,479	93,479	93,479
3260-05 COUNTY TO CIVIL DEFENSE	300	300	300	300	300
3270-05 REIMB. OF SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0
3300-05 TOWER RENTAL	6,744	12,744	24,744	24,744	24,744
3310-05 INTEREST INCOME-GENERAL	300	267	241	241	241
3330-05 MISC INCOME	10,000	25,929	10,000	10,000	10,000
3340-05 SR. CENTER GRANT REVENUE	0	3,563	3,563	3,563	3,563
3342-05 SR CENTER INSURANCE COLLE	0	0	0	0	0
3350-05 GENERAL SERVICES FEE - 4%	230,389	226,203	211,887	211,887	211,887
3360-05 A/R ADMIN. FEE-GEN.(LATE	2,500	350	300	300	300
3370-05 INTERNAL FRANCHISE FEE -	230,389	226,203	211,887	211,887	211,887
3381-05 OCCUPANCY TAX	40,000	33,500	34,000	34,000	34,000
3382-05 SALES TAX/ ECONOMIC DEV.	200,000	196,016	200,000	200,000	200,000
3383-05 SALES TAX/4B	200,000	196,016	200,000	200,000	200,000
3384-05 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	20,000	6,784	5,556	5,556	5,556
3385-05 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUN	1,345,527	1,345,524	1,373,978	1,373,978	1,373,978
3386-05 4A/ LEGAL SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0
3387-05 COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT 4B	0	0	0	0	0
3390-05 INSURANCE COLLECTED-GENER	0	0	0	0	0
3391-05 PAYPHONE COMMISSION/P. D.	0	0	0	0	0
3392-05 PLANNING & ZONING FEES	0	0	0	0	0
3393-05 REIMB. OF ELECTION EXPENS	1,700	0	0	0	0
3397-05 CDBG GRANT PLANNING REV.			27,342	27,342	27,342
3394-05 ELLEN BECK KNOX MKB FIRE TRUCK FUN		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
3395-05 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FE	11,500	13,097	14,000	14,000	14,000
3396-05 TRANSFER FROM GARBAGE	93,512	93,504	131,594	131,594	131,594
3400-05 AIR EVAC EMS	6,500	6,182	6,500	6,500	6,500
3401-05 AIR EVAC EMS-CITY FEE	700	686	700	700	700
**NEW AMBULANCE	90,449	0	0	0	0
3620-05 TRANSFER CASH RESERVES	0	0	0	0	0
4610-05 TRANSFER IN	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>3,565,504</b>	<b>3,485,202</b>	<b>3,555,907</b>	<b>3,555,907</b>	<b>3,555,907</b>

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

POLICE DEPT.

=====

3250-07 COUNTY TO 911 DISPATCH FE	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
3270-07 FEE FOR HOUSING PRISONERS	1,500	80	100	100	100
3330-07 MISC INCOME - POLICE	100	2,200	100	100	100
3380-07 SANTA ANNA DISPATCH FEE	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
3384-07 STEP PROGRAM REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0
3385-07 TOBACCO GRANT PROGRAM	0	0	0	0	0
3387-07 GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0
3390-07 P. D. RENOVATIONS REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0
3394-07 HEALTH INS. REIMBURSED -	0	0	0	0	0
3395-07 INSURANCE COLLECTED- POLI	0	1,880	0	0	0
3396-07 LEASE PURCHASE/CARS/FURNI	0	0	0	0	0
3397-07 LEASE PURCHASE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	69,000	71,560	67,600	67,600	67,600

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

STREET MAINTENANCE

=====

3220-08 EQUIPMENT HIRE - STREET	0	0	0	0	0
3230-08 PAVING COLLECTIONS	25,000	27,113	0	0	0
3240-08 STREET REPAIR COLLECTIONS	0	0	144,000	144,000	144,000
3270-08 REIMB. OF SERVICES-STREET	0	0	0	0	0
3300-08 HOUSE DEMOLITION PROPTERY BID	0	4,277	0	0	0
3320-08 DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000
3390-08 INSURANCE COLLECTED	0	0	0	0	0
3396-08 LEASE PURCHASE-CHIPPER	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	25,000	31,390	394,000	394,000	394,000

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

FIRE DEPARTMENT

=====

3240-11 COUNTY TO FIRE DEPT.	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
3250-11 GRANT PROCEEDS	108,452	327,654	0	0	0
3260-11 FIRE PREVENTION DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0
3270-11 PERMIT TO BURN	30	0	0	0	0
3280-11 COLEMAN VOL. F.D. INC.	0	0	0	0	0
3385-11 FEMA/TIFMUS DEV. REIMBURS	0	0	0	0	0
3390-11 INSURANCE COLLECTED F.D.	0	0	0	0	0
3396-11 LEASE PURCHASE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	110,082	329,254	1,600	1,600	1,600



CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

CITY PARKS

=====

3330-12 CITY PARK GRANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0	0
3335-12 PAVILION REVENUE	4,300	2,453	2,500	2,500	2,500
3390-12 INSURANCE COLLECTED-PARK	0	0	0	0	0
3396-12 LEASE PURCHASE/MOWER	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	4,300	2,453	2,500	2,500	2,500

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016- 2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

CITY PARK POOL

=====

3180-13 SWIM POOL FEES	23,000	17,500	20,000	20,000	20,000
3190-13 SWIM POOL CONCESSIONS	4,000	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
TOTAL REVENUE	27,000	21,000	23,500	23,500	23,500

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016- 2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

INSPECTIONS

=====

3170-14 BLDG,ELEC,PLMBG PERMITS	11,600	11,500	11,600	11,600	11,600
TOTAL REVENUE	11,600	11,500	11,600	11,600	11,600

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016- 2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

ANIMAL CONTROL

=====

3160-15 POUND FEES,DOG LICENSE

262	250	250	250	250
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

TOTAL REVENUE

262	250	250	250	250
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

MUNICIPAL COURT

=====

3200-16 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	35,000	43,800	50,000	50,000	50,000
3201-16 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES (CA	4,000	4,416	4,800	4,800	4,800
3210-16 MUNICIPAL COURT COSTS	24,000	13,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
3215-16 COURT TECHNOLOGY FEES	16,300	2,100	19,000	19,000	19,000
3220-16 BUILDING SECURITY FEE	2,700	1,700	3,084	3,084	3,084
3330-16 INTEREST - COURT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	82,000	65,016	95,884	95,884	95,884

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

CEMETERY

=====

3210-17 TRANSFER FROM CEM. ENDOWM	14,350	14,597	14,597	14,597	14,597
3230-17 OPEN CLOSE GRAVES	60,000	47,540	55,000	55,000	55,000
3300-17 CEMETERY PROPERTY RENT	456	364	364	364	364
3310-17 CEMETERY INTEREST INCOME	530	703	700	700	700
3330-17 CEMETERY MISC INCOME	1,000	200	200	200	200
3350-17 SALE OF ASSETS/CEM. LOTS	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL REVENUE	91,336	68,404	75,861	75,861	75,861

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

LIBRARY

=====

3160-18 COPY MACHINE REVENUE	2,500	1,522	1,653	1,653	1,653
3170-18 FINES, FEES, BOOKS, ETC.	500	200	250	250	250
3180-18 LOST ITEM REVENUE	50	80	50	50	50
3190-18 LAMINATION	30	80	30	30	30
3191-18 COMMUNITY ROOM REVENUE	600	1,440	1,500	1,500	1,500
3240-18 COUNTY TO LIBRARY	4,000	4,000	5,100	5,100	5,100
3310-18 INTEREST INCOME-LIBRARY	700	700	627	627	627
3320-18 MISC. INCOME	200	150	150	150	150
3330-18 LIBRARY/FAXES SENT	500	450	450	450	450
3340-18 TOCKER GRANT	0	5,000	4,042	4,042	4,042
3342-18 INTERLIBRARY POSTAGE STAR LIB. GRAN	0	311	622	622	622
3343-18 FRIENDS OF COLEMAN CO. FO	0	0	0	0	0
3346-18 COLEMAN CO. FOUNDATION	0	0	0	0	0
3349-18 J FRANK DOBIE AWARD	0	0	0	0	0
3350-18 DONATIONS, UNSPECIFIED	0	0	0	0	0
3351-18 HANCHER LIBRARY GRANT FOU	0	0	0	0	0
3353-18 TX BOOK FESTIVAL GRANT	0	0	0	0	0
3354-18 INTER-LIBRARY POSTAGE		311	611	611	611
3360-18 SPECIFIED DONATIONS	2,000	1,122	1,200	1,200	1,200
3390-18 INSURANCE COLLECTED-LIBRA	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	11,080	15,366	16,285	16,285	16,285

**GENERAL FUND**

**OPERATING EXPENDITURES**



**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**MAYOR AND COUNCIL**

=====

5100-01 COUNCIL SALARY	0	0	0	0	0
5125-01 FICA & MEDICARE/COUNCIL	0	0	0	0	0
5220-01 INSURANCE-BONDS	493	472	493	493	493
6010-01 OFFICE SUPPLIES	650	500	650	650	650
6420-01 COUNCIL EXPENSE/TRAVEL	3,000	110	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,143</b>	<b>1,082</b>	<b>4,143</b>	<b>4,143</b>	<b>4,143</b>

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**CITY SECRETARY**

=====

5170-02 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	300	360	300	300	300
6010-02 OFFICE SUPPLIES	300	200	300	300	300
6020-02 CODIFICATION OF ORDINANCE	1,500	375	1,500	1,500	1,500
6020-02 MINUTE BOOK PRESERVATION	2,100	0	2,100	2,100	2,100
6030-02 CERTIFICATION/ASSOC. EXPE	1,300	125	1,300	1,300	1,300
6400-02 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6700-02 TELEPHONE EXPENSE- CITY S	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>1,060</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,500</b>

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**CITY MANAGER**

=====

5170-03 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0
5185-03 ASSOCIATION DUES TCMA			500	500	500
5270-03 TRAINING SCHOOLS		0	5,000	5,000	5,000
6010-03 OFFICE SUPPLIES	500	800	500	500	500
6400-03 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6420-03 CITY MANAGER EXPENSE	2,000	100	2,000	2,000	2,000
6430-03 MOVING ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**GENERAL OPERATIONS**

=====

5100-05 CITY ATTORNEY EXPENSE	41,000	7,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
5136-05 AIR EVAC EMS EXPENSE	7,000	6,200	7,000	7,000	7,000
5145-05 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,000	23,019	15,000	15,000	15,000
5150-05 ELECTION EXPENSES	4,000	5,072	5,000	5,000	5,000
5151-05 ENGINEERING- GIS SYSTEMS	3,000	4,750	2,250	2,250	2,250
5155-05 COUNTY TAX APPRAISAL	20,500	30,327	30,327	30,327	30,327
5160-05 SUPP,JANIT,MAINT./CITY HA	4,000	5,500	5,000	5,000	5,000
5170-05 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	2,200	300	2,000	2,000	2,000
5175-05 TOWER MAINTENANCE	15,084	9,590	1,000	1,000	1,000
5177-05 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	10,000	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
5180-05 LEGAL NOTICES			50	50	50
5185-05 ASSOCIATION DUES	2,800	1,470	2,381	2,381	2,381
5190-05 CHAMBER DUES	13,520	4,209	4,209	4,209	4,209
5196-05 PLANNING & ZONING EXPENSE	100	0	100	100	100
5198-05 TRANSFER TO TEXPOOL	0	0	0	0	0
5199-05 AMBULANCE	90,449	85,300	100,000	100,000	100,000
5200-05 CITY TO THE ARK	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5210-05 CHAPS-MUSEUM	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5220-05 INSURANCE-BONDS	2,949	3,512	3,512	3,512	3,512
5270-05 WORKSHOPS,TML MEETS	3,400	4,516	4,500	4,500	4,500
5315-05 FUEL EXPENSE	100	120	120	120	120
6000-05 CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION	302,744	298,641	303,109	303,109	303,109
6010-05 ADMIN EXP.(CELL,GAS,UTILI	2,500	2,528	2,600	2,600	2,600
6012-05 SERVICE PINS, AND MEALS	1,500	1,320	1,500	1,500	1,500
6205-05 INSURANCE REPAIR	0	0	0	0	0
6206-05 ZESCH PICKETT INS.	0	0	9,000	9,000	9,000
6410-05 CAPITOL OUTLAY-CITY HALL	1,900	0	0	0	0
7105-05 SENIOR CENTER INSURANCE R	0	0	0	0	0
7170-05 LOAN TO PAYROLL/FICA & ME	0	0	0	0	0
7171-05 OCCUPANCY TAX DUE TO CHAM	40,000	33,500	34,000	34,000	34,000
7172-05 SALES TAX TO EDC	200,000	185,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
7173-05 SALES TAX TO 4B	200,000	185,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
7174-05 SR. CENTER INSURANCE	1,768	1,776	1,800	1,800	1,800
7175-05 SR. CENTER AUDIT	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036
7176-05 EDC EXPENSES/REIMBURSEABL	0	0	0	0	0
7177-05 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	800	100	200	200	200
7178-05 SENIOR CENTER EXPENSES	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
SENIOR CENTER GRANT EXP.	0	0	3,563	3,563	3,563
7179-05 MEALS ON WHEELS	0	0	0	0	0
7180-05 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN 50%	9,233	0	0	0	0
7181-05 COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT	25,000	0	0	0	0
7185-05 NEW DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION	25,000	0	0	0	0
7530-05 TRANSFER TO UTILITY FUND	0	0	0	0	0
8612-05 CDBG GRANT PLANNING EXP CITY		0	9,142	9,142	9,142
8610-05 CDBG GRANT EXPENSE	9,142	0	27,342	27,342	27,342

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES

	Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
<b>SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017</b>					
8611-05 HEALTH REIMB. EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	1,075,725	933,486	1,039,441	1,039,441	1,039,441

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

=====

5100-06 TELECOMMUNICATIONS/SALARY	149,255	149,240	149,240	149,240	149,240
5102-06 OVERTIME WAGES	40,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
5104-06 LONGEVITY PAY	1,214	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123
5110-06 WORKERS COMP/TELECOMM.	677	677	677	677	677
5115-06 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/TELECOMM.	37,000	36,978	36,978	36,978	36,978
5120-06 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./TELECOM	855	855	855	855	855
5125-06 FICA & MEDICARE/TELECOMM.	14,571	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798
5130-06 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/TELEC	31,961	30,265	30,265	30,265	30,265
5131-06 LIFE INS	352	352	352	352	352
5150-06 LEGAL SERVICES			50	50	50
5160-06 REGULAR MAINTENANCE-TELEC	2,000	2,000	1,700	1,700	1,700
5170-06 EQUIPMENT MAINT. -TELECOM	1,000	0	500	500	500
5180-06 LEGAL NOTICES			50	50	50
5270-06 TRAINING MATERIALS & SCHO	500	201	500	500	500
5310-06 COPIER LEASE	0	372	404	404	404
6400-06 CAPITAL OUTLAY/TELECOMMUN	0	0	0	0	0
6700-06 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	800	800	888	888	888
6750-06 ATMOS EXPENSE	230	275	275	275	275
7173-06 INTERNET	250	288	288	288	288
	280,664	267,224	267,943	267,943	267,943

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**POLICE DEPT.**

=====

5100-07 SALARIES/PD	443,377	434,699	434,699	434,699	434,699
5102-07 OVERTIME WAGES	57,842	57,842	57,842	57,842	57,842
5104-07 LONGEVITY PAY	5,182	3,102	3,102	3,102	3,102
5105-07 STEP PROGRAM/OVERTIME RAT	0	0	0	0	0
5110-07 WORKERS COMP. INS./PD	16,994	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920
5115-07 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS./PD	88,800	73,956	73,956	73,956	73,956
5120-07 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./ PD	2,084	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742
5125-07 FICA AND MEDICARE/PD	38,740	37,917	37,917	37,917	37,917
5130-07 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/PD	84,974	83,169	83,169	83,169	83,169
5131-07 LIFE INS	1,295	1,089	1,089	1,089	1,089
5150-07 LEGAL SERVICES			50	50	50
5160-07 REGULAR MAINTENANCE/ p. d	23,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
5165-07 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,000	6,763	2,000	2,000	2,000
5166-07 JAIL EXPENSE- PRISONER SU	2,500	2,598	2,500	2,500	2,500
5170-07 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	22,000	30,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
5180-07 LEGAL NOTICES			50	50	50
5185-07 ASSOCIATION DUES	165	186	186	186	186
5220-07 INSURANCE	12,493	13,815	12,493	12,493	12,493
5250-07 UTILITIES	24,000	17,911	18,000	18,000	18,000
5260-07 DETECTIVE EXPENSE			500	500	500
5270-07 TRAINING MATERIALS & SCHO	4,000	3,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
<b>5290-07 UNIFORM ALLOWANCE</b>	6,500	4,000	<b>6,500</b>	6,500	6,500
5310-07 COPIER LEASE	1,909	1,578	1,600	1,600	1,600
5315-07 FUEL EXPENSE	17,000	18,325	18,000	18,000	18,000
6510-07 DEBT SERVICE/ OFFICE EQUI	0	0	0	0	0
6205-07 INSURANCE REPAIR- PD	0	1,880	0	0	0
6520-07 DEBT SERVICE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
6530-07 DEBT SERVICE/POLICE CARS	14,489	14,562	14,562	14,562	14,562
6400-07 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	6,633	24,000	24,000	24,000
5177-07 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	3,218	655	1,000	1,000	1,000
6700-07 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	3,500	4,000	3,500	3,500	3,500
6750-07 ATMOS EXPENSE/ POLICE STA	250	275	275	275	275
6800-07 TOBACCO GRANT EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0
7173-07 INTERNET/ P. D.	1,700	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
7174-07 P. D. RENOVATIONS	0	0	0	0	0
7175-07 GOVERNMENT GRANT EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>880,013</b>	<b>863,815</b>	<b>871,850</b>	<b>871,850</b>	<b>871,850</b>

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**STREET MAINTENANCE**

=====

5100-08 SALARIES/STREET	162,162	158,330	158,330	158,330	158,330
5102-08 OVERTIME WAGES	600	600	600	600	600
5104-08 LONGEVITY PAY	2,316	2,096	2,096	2,096	2,096
5110-08 WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	17,336	16,909	16,909	16,909	16,909
5115-08 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/STREET	37,000	36,978	36,978	36,978	36,978
5120-08 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./STREET	855	855	855	855	855
5125-08 FICA AND MEDICARE/STREET	12,628	12,318	12,318	12,318	12,318
5130-08 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/STREE	27,700	27,020	27,020	27,020	27,020
5131-08 LIFE INS	390	390	390	390	390
5132-08 CISD CONTRACT WORK	0	0	0	0	0
5150-08 ENGINEERING- DRP	1,000	16,400	24,600	24,600	24,600
5151-08 LEGAL SERVICES			0	0	0
5160-08 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	12,000	10,301	11,000	11,000	11,000
5165-08 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	500	837	250	250	250
5170-08 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	35,000	26,135	30,000	30,000	30,000
5173-08 DITCH MAINTENANCE	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
5177-08 STATION 2 MAINTENANCE	1,000	105	500	500	500
5180-08 LEGAL NOTICES			50	50	50
5210-08 HOUSE-DEMOLITION	0	0	0	0	0
5220-08 INSURANCE - TML	8,252	8,233	8,500	8,500	8,500
5270-08 WORKSHOPS AND TRAINING	300	111	300	300	300
5290-08 UNIFORM EXPENSE	1,000	985	1,000	1,000	1,000
5315-08 FUEL EXPENSE / STREET	15,500	14,113	15,500	15,500	15,500
<b>6010-08 PAVING MATERIALS</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>144,000</b>	<b>144,000</b>	<b>144,000</b>
6205-08 INSURANCE REPAIR	0	0	0	0	0
6400-08 CAPITOL OUTLAY	15,000	1,938			
6401-08 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	0	0	0	0	0
6510-08 DEBT SERVICE/ STREET SWEEPER	21,475	21,474	25,479	25,479	25,479
6620-08 CATERPILLAR MTGRDR LEASE	23,392	23,392	0	0	0
6700-08 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
6750-08 ATMOS EXPENSE	531	580	580	580	580
7173-08 INTERNET - STREET	115	140	140	140	140
7174-08 CITY MATCH DOWNTOWN REVITAL	0	0	41,000	41,000	41,000
7175-08 DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION EXP.	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000
	<b>532,052</b>	<b>431,439</b>	<b>814,594</b>	<b>814,594</b>	<b>814,594</b>



**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**HEALTH/ INSECT SPRAY WEED CTRL**

=====

5110-09 SPRAYING SALARY/HEALTH-SA	0	0	0	0	0
5125-09 FICA AND MEDICARE/HEALTH	989	0	0	0	0
5130-09 RETIREMENT/HEALTH & SAN.	2,170	0	0	0	0
5150-09 LEGAL SERVICES					
5160-09 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	6,500	2,800	5,000	5,000	5,000
5170-09 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	2,500	250	2,000	2,000	2,000
5180-09 LEGAL NOTICES					0
5220-09 INSURANCE - TML	310	312	320	320	320
5270-09 TRAINING MATERIALS & SCHO	150	40	400	400	400
5315-09 FUEL EXPENSE / HEALTH & S	400	200	400	400	400
	13,019	3,602	8,120	8,120	8,120

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**FIRE DEPARTMENT**

=====

5100-11 SALARIES/FIRE DEPT.	255,474	200,470	211,925	211,925	211,925
5102-11 OVERTIME WAGES	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
5103-11 OVERTIME 2 WAGES		13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855
5104-11 LONGEVITY PAY	1,547	1,655	1,655	1,655	1,655
5110-11 WORKERS' COMP. INS./FIRE	7,788	8,140	6,899	6,899	6,899
5115-11 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS./FIRE	37,000	33,280	33,280	33,280	33,280
5120-11 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./FIRE DE	855	770	770	770	770
5125-11 FICA AND MEDICARE/FIRE DE	19,211	15,197	15,197	15,197	15,197
5130-11 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/FIRE	39,045	34,557	34,557	34,557	34,557
5131-11 LIFE INS	384	345	345	345	345
5140-11 VOLUNTEER FIREMAN RETIRED	15,900	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
5145-11 VOLUNTEER FIREMAN ACTIVE	0	0	27,000	27,000	27,000
5150-11 VOLUNTEER WORKERS COMP.	1,003	1,704	1,704	1,704	1,704
5155-11 VOLUNTEER F.D. INC.	0	0	0	0	0
5151-11 LEGAL SERVICES					
5160-11 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	5,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
5170-11 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	10,000	12,483	13,000	13,000	13,000
5177-11 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,000	3,654	5,000	5,000	5,000
5180-11 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-11 INSURANCE/BUILDING	3,191	3,209	3,300	3,300	3,300
5221-11 VEHICLE INSURANCE	8,200	8,787	8,400	8,400	8,400
5250-11 UTILITIES/CITY OF COLEMAN	8,000	7,904	8,000	8,000	8,000
5260-11 PROTECTIVE/SAFETY GEAR/PF	3,000	2,357	3,000	3,000	3,000
5270-11 TRAINING MATERIALS AND SC	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
5280-11 FIRE PREVENTION EXPENSES	250	159	200	200	200
5285-11 FIRE MARSHALL EXPENSE	1,000	385	500	500	500
5290-11 UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	2,000	2,100	2,000	2,000	2,000
5315-11 FUEL EXPENSE / FIRE DEPT	5,000	6,192	6,000	6,000	6,000
6205-11 INSURANCE REPAIR - FD	0	0	0	0	0
6400-11 CAPITOL OUTLAY	3,022	34,295			
6401-11 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	0	0	0	0	0
6520-11 DEBT SERVICE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
6700-11 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	1,800	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068
6750-11 ATMOS (GAS) BLDG.	1,400	1,541	1,500	1,500	1,500
7173-11 INTERNET - FIRE DEPT.	130	140	140	140	140
7174-11 F.D. PHONE IMPROVEMENT	0	0	0	0	0
8610-11 GRANT EXPENSE	5,422	327,654	0	0	0
8615-11 FEMA/TIFMUS EXPENSE	100	0	100	100	100
8950-11 FIRE PREVENTION DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0
	456,723	751,301	428,795	428,795	428,795

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**CITY PARKS**

=====

5100-12 SALARIES/CITY PARK	103,706	110,864	110,864	110,864	110,864
5102-12 OVERTIME WAGES	500	500	500	500	500
5104-12 LONGEVITY PAY	2,813	2,857	2,857	2,857	2,857
5110-12 WORKERS COMP. INSURANCE/P	4,484	4,788	4,788	4,788	4,788
5115-12 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS./PARK	22,200	22,187	22,187	22,187	22,187
5120-12 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE/PA	513	513	513	513	513
5125-12 FICA AND MEDICARE/PARK	8,187	8,738	8,738	8,738	8,738
5130-12 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/PARK	17,958	19,166	19,166	19,166	19,166
5131-12 LIFE INS	243	243	243	243	243
5150-12 LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0
5160-12 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	6,500	6,900	7,500	7,500	7,500
5165-12 JANITORIAL EXPENSE	700	838	250	250	250
5170-12 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	5,000	4,237	5,000	5,000	5,000
5177-12 STATION 2 MAINTENANCE	1,000	11	500	500	500
5180-12 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-12 INSURANCE - TML	2,619	2,630	2,650	2,650	2,650
5260-12 YOUTH SUMMER PROGRAMS	0	0	0	0	0
5270-12 FAMILY CENTER EXP./UTILIT	3,000	2,344	3,000	3,000	3,000
5290-12 UNIFORM EXPENSE	600	694	600	600	600
5315-12 FUEL EXPENSE / PARK	5,000	4,825	5,000	5,000	5,000
6205-12 INSURANCE REPAIR -PARK	0	0	0	0	0
6400-12 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	10,500			
6415-12 CAPITOL IMPROVEMENT	0	0			
6510-12 DEBT SERVICE/MOWER	0	0	0	0	0
6700-12 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	700	1,184	1,100	1,100	1,100
7173-12 INTERNET/PARK	120	139	140	140	140
7174-12 MEMORY LAKE EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0
8610-12 GRANT EXPENSE PARK	0	0	0	0	0
	185,844	204,158	195,596	195,596	195,596

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**CITY PARK POOL**

=====

5100-13 SALARIES/POOL	13,125	13,125	13,125	13,125	13,125
5110-13 WORKERS COMP. INS./POOL	553	553	553	553	553
5120-13 UNEMPLOYMENT INS/SWIM POO	249	249	249	249	249
5125-13 FICA & MEDICARE/SWIM POOL	1,004	1,004	1,004	1,004	1,004
5150-13 LEGAL SERVICES					
5160-13 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	11,000	5,684	8,000	8,000	8,000
5170-13 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	3,200	3,090	3,200	3,200	3,200
5180-13 LEGAL NOTICES					
5195-13 CONCESSIONS	2,200	2,500	2,200	2,200	2,200
5250-13 UTILITIES	5,000	8,600	5,000	5,000	5,000
5270-13 SCHOOLS, WORKSHOPS	0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
6205-13 INSURANCE REPAIR - POOL	0	0	0	0	0
6400-13 CAPITOL OUTLAY/IMPROVEMENT	0	0	0	0	0
6700-13 TELEPHONE EXPENSE/POOL	300	0	0	0	0
	36,631	34,805	34,331	34,331	34,331

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**INSPECTIONS**

=====

5145-14 PROFESSIONAL ENGR SERVICES	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
5150-14 LEGAL SERVICES			50	50	50
5160-14 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	600	696	600	600	600
5170-14 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	500	0	500	500	500
5180-14 POSTAGE EXPENSE	100	67	100	100	100
5181-14 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-14 INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0
5270-14 SCHOOLS, WORKSHOPS	1,500	616	1,000	1,000	1,000
5290-14 UNIFORM EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
5315-14 FUEL EXPENSE	800	250	500	500	500
6400-14 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0		
6600-14 SAFETY COMMITTEE	0	0	0	0	0
6700-14 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	300	784	780	780	780
7173-14 INTERNET EXPENSE	110	140	140	140	140
	6,910	5,553	6,670	6,670	6,670

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**ANIMAL CONTROL**

=====

5100-15 ANIMAL CONTROL-SALARY	33,044	33,051	33,051	33,051	33,051
5102-15 OVERTIME WAGES	230	230	230	230	230
5104-15 LONGEVITY PAY	788	836	836	836	836
5110-15 WORKERS COMP/ANIMAL CONTR	1,533	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925
5115-15 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/ANIMAL CO	7,400	7,396	7,396	7,396	7,396
5120-15 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./ANIMAL	171	171	171	171	171
5125-15 FICA & MEDICARE/ANIMAL CO	2,606	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610
5130-15 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/A.C.	5,716	5,725	5,725	5,725	5,725
5131-15 LIFE INS	78	78	78	78	78
5150-15 LEGAL SERVICES					
5155-15 EUTHANSIA EXPENSES	2,000	1,560	1,600	1,600	1,600
5160-15 REGULAR MAINTENANCE/ACO	1,500	1,400	1,500	1,500	1,500
5170-15 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE-ACO	1,500	562	1,000	1,000	1,000
5180-15 LEGAL NOTICES					
5270-15 SCHOOLS & WORKSHOPS	200	0	1,200	1,200	1,200
5290-15 UNIFORMS- ACO	300	197	200	200	200
5315-15 FUEL EXPENSE / ANIMAL CON	1,200	1,088	1,000	1,000	1,000
6400-15 CAPITOL OUTLAY / ACO	0	0	0	0	0
6700-15 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	700	1,204	1,215	1,215	1,215
6750-15 ATMOS EXPENSE/ANIMAL CONT	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
7173-15 INTERNET EXPENSE - A.C.	120	140	140	140	140
	61,086	60,173	61,878	61,878	61,878

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**MUNICIPAL COURT**

=====

5100-16 SALARIES/MUNICIPAL COURT	53,476	53,486	53,486	53,486	53,486
5104-16 LONGEVITY PAY	190	238	238	238	238
5110-16 WORKERS COMP. INS/MUN. CT	186	215	215	215	215
5115-16 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/MUN. COUR	0	0	0	0	0
5120-16 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./MUN. CO	171	171	171	171	171
5125-16 FICA AND MEDICARE/MUN. CO	4,105	4,110	4,110	4,110	4,110
5130-16 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/MUN.	6,829	9,015	9,015	9,015	9,015
5131-16 LIFE INS	88	88	88	88	88
5135-16 BUILDING SECURITY EXPENSE	0	187	400	400	400
5145-16 PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVIC	2,400	4,720	2,500	2,500	2,500
5160-16 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	1,000	2,162	1,000	1,000	1,000
5170-16 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0
5180-16 COURT COSTS TO STATE	16,000	33,555	16,000	16,000	16,000
5181-16 LEGAL NOTICES					
5182-16 COLLECTION AGENCY EXPENSE	2,000	3,600	2,000	2,000	2,000
5185-16 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE/MUN.	3,600	3,905	3,600	3,600	3,600
5190-16 CREDIT CARD CHARGES	500	1,104	500	500	500
5197-16 COURT TECHNOLOGY EXPENSE	1,000	179	400	400	400
5270-16 TRAINING, WORKSHOPS	1,700	869	900	900	900
6010-16 SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0
6400-16 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6700-16 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	800	1,082	800	800	800
7173-16 INTERNET EXPENSE	130	139	140	140	140
	<b>94,176</b>	<b>118,825</b>	<b>95,563</b>	<b>95,563</b>	<b>95,563</b>

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**CEMETERY**

=====

5100-17 SALARIES/CEMETERY	80,841	80,842	105,802	105,802	105,802
5102-17 OVERTIME WAGES	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
5104-17 LONGEVITY PAY	2,122	2,194	2,294	2,294	2,294
5110-17 WORKERS COMP. INS./CEMETER	5,741	5,746	7,480	7,480	7,480
5115-17 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS/CEMET	14,800	14,791	22,187	22,187	22,187
5120-17 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./CEMETER	534	534	705	705	705
5125-17 FICA AND MEDICARE/CEMETER	6,806	6,811	8,728	8,728	8,728
5130-17 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/CEMET	13,233	13,245	17,450	17,450	17,450
5131-17 LIFE INS	162	162	216	216	216
5132-17 CISD CONTRACT WORK	0	0	0	0	0
5150-17 LEGAL SERVICES					
5160-17 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	5,000	5,500	5,000	5,000	5,000
5170-17 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	3,000	6,330	4,000	4,000	4,000
5180-17 LEGAL NOTICES					
5185-17 ASSOCIATION DUES	0	0	0	0	0
5220-17 INSURANCE	2,295	2,296	2,300	2,300	2,300
5250-17 WATER USED	300	0	300	300	300
5290-17 UNIFORM EXPENSE	400	303	400	400	400
5315-17 FUEL EXPENSE / CEMETERY	3,000	3,208	3,000	3,000	3,000
6400-17 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	3,500	3,500	3,500
6410-17 CAPITOL OUTLAY -CEM. ENDO	7,325	576	14,597	14,597	14,597
6415-17 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	10,665	0	10,600	10,600	10,600
6420-17 ROAD REPAIR EXPENSE	2,000	1,694	4,000	4,000	4,000
6700-17 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	900	1,259	1,300	1,300	1,300
6750-17 ATMOS EXPENSE	700	660	700	700	700
7150-17 CEMETERY END. CURBING	0	0	0	0	0
7173-17 INTERNET-CEMETERY	0	0	0	0	0
	165,824	152,151	220,559	220,559	220,559



**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**LIBRARY**

=====

5100-18 SALARIES/LIBRARY	42,225	42,224	53,851	53,851	53,851
5104-18 LONGEVITY PAY	3,343	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487
5110-18 WORKERS COMP. INS./LIBRAR	210	238	298	298	298
5115-18 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS./LIBR	7,400	7,396	7,396	7,396	7,396
5120-18 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./LIBRARY	513	513	513	513	513
5125-18 FICA AND MEDICARE/LIBRARY	3,486	3,497	4,386	4,386	4,386
5130-18 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/LIBRA	4,097	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104
5131-18 LIFE INS	89	89	89	89	89
5150-18 LEGAL SERVICES					
5160-18 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	5,000	3,200	4,500	4,500	4,500
5165-18 JANITORIAL EXPENSE	3,000	5,154	500	500	500
5170-18 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	2,300	3,900	2,700	2,700	2,700
5177-18 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,000	444	1,000	1,000	1,000
5180-18 LEGAL NOTICES					
5185-18 ASSOCIATION DUES/LIBRARY	400	300	325	325	325
5220-18 INSURANCE	3,289	3,322	3,400	3,400	3,400
5250-18 UTILITIES	15,500	13,140	14,000	14,000	14,000
5260-18 SUMMER READING PROGRAM	200	0	0	0	0
5270-18 WORKSHOPS, TRAINING	2,500	147	2,000	2,000	2,000
5310-18 COPIER RENTAL	2,394	2,620	2,700	2,700	2,700
5320-18 LIBRARY EXPANSION/CONSTRU	0	0	0	0	0
6020-18 BOOKS,PERIODICALS	8,175	7,580	8,175	8,175	8,175
6205-18 INSURANCE REPAIR- LIBRARY	0	0	0	0	0
6400-18 CAPITOL OUTLAY	6,094	0	0	0	0
6415-18 CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
6700-18 TELEPHONE EXPENSES	1,700	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
7173-18 INTERNET EXPENSE	800	900	900	900	900
8609-18 COUNTY TO LIBRARY EXPENSE	4,000	4,000	5,100	5,100	5,100
8610-18 TOCKER GRANT EXPENSE		5,000	4,042	4,042	4,042
8613-18 FRIENDS OF COLEMAN CO FOU	0	0	0	0	0
8617-18 COLEMAN CO. FOUNDATION EX	0	0	0	0	0
8618-18 UNIV. OF NORTH TEXAS GRAN	0	0	0	0	0
8619-18 J FRANK DOBIE AWARD EXPEN	0	0	0	0	0
8620-18 HANCHER LIBRARY GRANT EXP	0	0	0	0	0
8622-18 TX BOOK FESTIVAL GRANT EX	0	0	0	0	0
8623-18 INTER-LIBRARY POSTAGE		311	622	622	622
8950-18 DONATIONS EXPENDED	250	0	1,200	1,200	1,200
	118,965	113,166	126,888	126,888	126,888

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
100: GENERAL FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**CODE ENFORCEMENT**

=====

5100-19 CODE COMPLIANCE SALARY	33,044	29,494	29,494	29,494	29,494
5102-19 OVERTIME WAGES	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5104-19 LONGEVITY PAY	658	154	154	154	154
5110-19 WORKERS COMP/ENVIRONMENTA	1,294	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230
5115-19 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/ENVIRONME	7,400	7,396	7,396	7,396	7,396
5120-19 UNEMPLOYMENT/ENVIRONMENTA	171	171	171	171	171
5125-19 FICA/MEDIARE-ENVIRONMENTA	2,655	2,345	2,345	2,345	2,345
5130-19 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/ENVIR	5,572	5,143	5,143	5,143	5,143
5131-19 LIFE INS	89	73	73	73	73
5150-19 LEGAL SERVICES					
5160-19 REGULAR MAINTENANCE/ENVIR	2,000	2,365	2,400	2,400	2,400
5170-19 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,000	798	1,000	1,000	1,000
5180-19 LEGAL NOTICES					
5210-19 HOUSE DEMOLITION	0	0	0	0	0
5270-19 TRAINING MATERIALS & SCHO	150	1,224	1,500	1,500	1,500
5290-19 UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	300	200	200	200	200
5315-19 FUEL EXPENSE-ENVIRONMENTA	2,000	1,150	1,500	1,500	1,500
6400-19 CAPITAL OUTLAY			870	870	870
6700-19 TELEPHONE EXP/ENVIRONMENT	700	392	500	500	500
6750-19 ATMOS EXPENSE	225	76	0	0	0
7173-19 INTERNET /ENVIRONMENTAL	120	140	140	140	140
	58,378	53,351	55,116	55,116	55,116

**UTILITY FUND**

**OPERATING REVENUES**

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**WATER**

=====

3100-23 AMP REVENUE	30,000	57,283	50,000	50,000	50,000
3110-23 WATER BILLED *fr4%	1,363,729	1,357,957	1,398,442	1,398,442	1,398,442
3116-23 COLMN SUD WATER BILL *fr4%	175,000	66,821	66,821	66,821	66,821
3120-23 WASTEWATER REUSE WATER	400	97	100	100	100
3125-23 WATER TAPS	2,500	2,550	2,500	2,500	2,500
3390-23 INSURANCE COLLECTED-WATER	0	5,630	0	0	0
3396-23 LEASE PURCHASE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
3410-23 MISC INCOME	500	1,300	500	500	500
3430-23 REIMB. OF SERVICES/WATER	0	0	0	0	0
3510-23 INTEREST INCOME	0	0	0	0	0
3612-23 PROCEEDS FROM 2008 C. O.	0	0	0	0	0
3620-23 TRANSFER RSV DEPRECIATION**	253,581	0	0	0	0
3625-23 CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0
3630-23 HORDS CREEK PHASE I	0	0	0	0	0
3635-23 HORDS CREEK PHASE II	0	0	0	0	0
3640-23 TRANSFER IN / TWBD	0	0	0	0	0
3641-23 TRANFER IN USDA-CONST.RES.	0	85,000	230,000	230,000	230,000
3642-23 USDA ENG	0	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
3643-23 USDA REV.	0	0	350,000	350,000	350,000
3645-23 GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORP	0	0	0	0	0
	1,825,710	1,576,638	2,133,363	2,133,363	2,133,363

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

SEWER

=====

3110-25 SEWER BILLED *fr4%	650,000	632,663	715,677	715,677	715,677
3125-25 SEWER TAPS	800	966	966	966	966
3300-25 SEWER FARM RENT	4,000	3,536	3,536	3,536	3,536
3390-25 INSURANCE COLLECTED-SEWER	0	0	0	0	0
3396-25 LEASE PURCHASE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
3410-25 MISC. INCOME-SEWER	8,500	2,605	2,600	2,600	2,600
3510-25 INTEREST INCOME	150	200	200	200	200
3620-25 TRANSFER RSV DEPRECIATION**	9,737	0	0	0	0
3625-25 CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND-	0	0	0	0	0
	673,187	639,970	722,979	722,979	722,979

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**ELECTRICITY**

=====

3100-29 ELECTRICITY BILLED *fr4%	2,760,186	2,485,758	2,486,000	2,486,000	2,486,000
3110-29 POWER COST RECOVERY FEE	3,111,486	3,170,547	3,170,550	3,170,550	3,170,550
3115-29 DEMAND/INDUSTRIAL RATE	152,000	126,649	126,750	126,750	126,750
3120-29 LAKE COLEMAN ELEC HOOK-UP	3,000	0	0	0	0
3130-29 TSF FEES-SERVICE CHGES	25,000	25,344	25,300	25,300	25,300
3135-29 LEGAL FEES - EDC	0	0	0	0	0
3137-29 ENGINEERING FEES - EDC	0	0	0	0	0
3140-29 PENALTIES ON UTILITIES	85,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000
3160-29 BAD DEBT COLLECTIONS	1,500	672	672	672	672
3161-29 BAD DEBT COLLECTION FEE	4,335	2,282	2,200	2,200	2,200
3170-29 SALE OF ASSETS	0	14,116	0	0	0
3220-29 EQUIPMENT HIRE-LIGHTS	15,500	26,712	20,000	20,000	20,000
3395-29 INSURANCE COLLECTED-LIGHT	0	0	0	0	0
3396-29 LEASE PURCHASE/PHONE/MOWE	0	0	0	0	0
3397-29 LEASE PURCHASE/ OCR	0	0	0	0	0
3410-29 MISC INCOME	7,000	9,734	7,000	7,000	7,000
3415-29 LIGHT PLANT CASH PERFORMA	0	0	0	0	0
3420-29 LIGHT PLANT PENALTY	0	0	0	0	0
3510-29 INTEREST INCOME	2,000	9,465	9,000	9,000	9,000
3610-29 A/R ADMIN. FEE-LWS	200	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611
3620-29 TRANSFER RSV DEPRECIATION**	309,566	0	0	0	0
300-3630-29 CDBG GRANT MASTER PLANNING	0	0	27,343	27,343	27,343
3645-29 GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORP	0	0	0	0	0
4610-29 UTILITY RESERVE INJECTION	0	0	0	0	0
4615-29 TRANSFER FROM GARBAGE	0	0	0	0	0
	6,476,773	5,960,890	5,964,426	5,964,426	5,964,426

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

LAKE COLEMAN

=====

3390-42 INSURANCE COLLECTED	0	4,845	0	0	0
3410-42 MISC INCOME- LAKE COLEMAN	10,000	9,534	9,500	9,500	9,500
3620-42 TSF RSV DEPRECIATION***	0	0	0	0	0
	10,000	14,379	9,500	9,500	9,500

**UTILITY FUND**

**OPERATING EXPENDITURES**



CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**UTILITY OFFICE**

=====

5125-20 FICA/MEDICARE-JANITORIAL	0	0	0	0	0
5145-20 PROFESSIONAL ENGR SERVICES	5,000	4,432	0	0	0
5150-20 LEGAL SERVICES					
5151-20 ENGINEERING-GIS SYSTEM	3,000	4,750	2,250	2,250	2,250
5160-20 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	5,500	7,657	5,550	5,550	5,550
5165-20 JANITORIALPRODUCT EXPENSE	4,500	6,443	3,500	3,500	3,500
5170-20 EQUIP. MAINT. VEHICLES	2,500	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5175-20 VEHICLE FUEL	4,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5177-20 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,500	0	1,500	1,500	1,500
5180-20 COPIER LEASE	3,180	3,240	3,684	3,684	3,684
5181-20 LEGAL NOTICES					
5182-20 UTILITY COLLECTION FEES	5,000	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
5185-20 CREDIT CARD CHARGES	6,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
5190-20 OFFICE EQUIP. & MAINTENAN	25,000	27,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
5220-20 INSURANCE	1,842	1,822	1,842	1,842	1,842
5230-20 INCODE UPGRADES	500	0	500	500	500
5250-20 UTILITIES - CITY HALL	8,500	10,029	10,000	10,000	10,000
5270-20 SCHOOLS,WORKSHOPS	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
5290-20 UNIFORM EXPENSE	600	555	600	600	600
6000-20 INTEREST EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
6012-20 SERVICE PINS/MEALS	0	0	0	0	0
6400-20 CAPITOL OUTLAY	3,604	3,604	0	0	0
6402-20 ELECTRIC METER EXPENSE	15,000	1,140	10,000	10,000	10,000
6500-20 DEPRECIATION**	3,401	3,401	2,704	2,704	2,704
6700-20 TELEPHONE - CITY HALL	4,500	4,409	4,000	4,000	4,000
7173-20 INTERNET - CITY HALL	400	415	428	428	428
7177-20 MISCELLANEOUS	0	0	0	0	0
7180-20 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN 50%	9,143	0	0	0	0
7500-20 INNER FUND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0
	114,670	90,697	85,358	85,358	85,358

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

UTILITY SHOP

=====

5150-22 LEGAL SERVICES					
5160-22 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	2,000	700	1,000	1,000	1,000
5170-22 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	4,000	300	2,000	2,000	2,000
5176-22 PARTS-ALL UNITS	7,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
5177-22 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,000	600	600	600	600
5180-22 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-22 INSURANCE	1,876	1,884	1,884	1,884	1,884
5230-22 RAG SERVICE	500	540	540	540	540
5240-22 LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE	50	14	0	0	0
5290-22 UNIFORM EXPENSE	400	379	600	600	600
5315-22 FUEL EXPENSE	1,500	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141
6400-22 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6500-22 DEPRECIATION**	504	504	504	504	504
6750-22 ELECTRIC/SHOP & CAR WASH	5,000	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393
6755-22 ATMOS/ GAS-SHOP & CAR WAS	1,800	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
6760-22 TELEPHONE/SHOP	1,000	1,112	1,209	1,209	1,209
7173-22 INTERNET EXPENSE	120	139	140	140	140
	27,250	18,106	20,411	20,411	20,411

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**LIGHT PRODUCTION**

=====

5144-30 LEGAL SERVICES	30,000	58,571	10,000	10,000	10,000
5145-30 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	17,056	18,250	18,250	18,250
5150-30 ENGINEERING	4,000	0	2,000	2,000	2,000
5160-30 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	34,000	19,528	20,000	20,000	20,000
5180-30 LEGAL NOTICES	0	0	50	50	50
5210-30 HAZARDOUS WASTE	50	0	0	0	0
5220-30 INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0
6010-30 POWER PURCHASED-AEP	3,398,784	3,506,294	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
6060-30 WATER USED AT PLANT	0	0	0	0	0
6205-30 ZESCH PICKETT INS.	0	0	9,000	9,000	9,000
6310-30 INTERNAL FRANCHISE FEE (4	109,702	113,757	101,706	101,706	101,706
6321-30 GENERAL SERVICES FEE (4%)	109,702	113,757	101,706	101,706	101,706
6600-30 GEN. OF OBLIG. 2010 PRIN	117,499	117,711	120,000	120,000	120,000
6650-30 GEN OF OBLIG. 2010 INTE	7,725	16,882	2,100	2,100	2,100
6000-30 INTEREST 2013 GO'S	5,010	7,001	8,510	8,510	8,510
6675-30 PRINCIPAL 2013 GO'S	0	0	87,500	87,500	87,500
7520-30 TRANSFER TO GENERAL	1,345,527	1,345,527	1,373,978	1,373,978	1,373,978
7525-30 MISC. ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
7530-30 TRANSFER TO TEXPOOL	0	0	0	0	0
7531-30 TRANSFER TO AIRPORT FUND	15,052	15,052	36,073	36,073	36,073
7535-30 WIRE CHARGE/FUEL DISTRIBU	68,508	68,508	68,508	68,508	68,508
8611-30 HEALTH REIMB. EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
8612-30 PRIOR ISSUE DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0
	5,245,559	5,399,644	5,459,381	5,459,381	5,459,381

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**LIGHT DISTRIBUTION**

=====

5100-31 SALARIES/LT. DIST.	232,650	166,951	225,576	225,576	225,576
5102-31 OVERTIME WAGES	10,000	12,675	10,000	10,000	10,000
5103-31 STAND-BY PAY	17,000	19,500	17,000	17,000	17,000
5104-31 LONGEVITY PAY	3,106	2,712	3,134	3,134	3,134
5110-31 WORKERS COMP. INS./LT. DI	5,022	4,219	6,107	6,107	6,107
5115-31 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS.	44,400	41,148	44,374	44,374	44,374
5120-31 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE/LT	1,026	305	1,026	1,026	1,026
5125-31 FICA & MEDICARE/LT. DIST.	20,101	15,320	19,562	19,562	19,562
5130-31 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/LT. D	41,238	28,981	40,056	40,056	40,056
5131-31 LIFE INS	502	502	502	502	502
5145-31 LEGAL SERVICES	0	39,304	30,000	30,000	30,000
5160-31 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	40,000	26,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
5170-31 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	30,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
5180-31 LEGAL NOTICES					
5190-31 ANNUAL AUDIT	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
5220-31 INSURANCE	7,369	7,349	7,369	7,369	7,369
5250-31 UTILITIES	1,300	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
5260-31 PROTECTIVE/SAFETY GEAR/TE	5,500	1,966	2,000	2,000	2,000
5270-31 SCHOOLS/WORKSHOPS	3,500	6,581	7,000	7,000	7,000
5290-31 UNIFORM EXPENSE	1,200	1,400	1,200	1,200	1,200
5315-31 FUEL EXPENSE	8,000	6,550	6,500	6,500	6,500
6200-31 BAD DEBT WRITE-OFF	20,000	23,500	20,000	20,000	20,000
6210-31 BAD DEBT WRITE-OFF	0	0	0	0	0
8610-31 CDBG PLANNING GRANT EXP.	9,143	0	27,343	27,343	27,343
8611-31 CITY CDBG PLANNIG GRANT EXP.	15,144	0	9,143	9,143	9,143
6400-31 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	729	5,324	5,324	5,324
6402-31 ELECTRIC METER EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
6415-31 CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
6500-31 DEPRECIATION**	303,698	303,698	303,740	303,740	303,740
6515-31 DEBT SERVICE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
6516-31 DEBT SERVICE/OCR	11,662	12,421	11,662	11,662	11,662
6700-31 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	1,500	1,959	2,516	2,516	2,516
6750-31 ATMOS/GAS	636	636	636	636	636
7173-31 INTERNET-LT. DIST.	516	516	0	0	0
	864,212	782,522	889,369	889,369	889,369

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**WATER PRODUCTION**

=====

5100-40 SALARIES/WATER PROD.	179,416	179,416	179,421	179,421	179,421
5102-40 OVERTIME WAGES	7,836	7,836	7,836	7,836	7,836
5104-40 LONGEVITY PAY	4,095	4,095	4,335	4,335	4,335
5110-40 WORKERS COMP. INS./WTR. P	9,212	9,212	10,456	10,456	10,456
5115-40 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/WTR PROD.	37,000	37,000	36,978	36,978	36,978
5120-40 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./WTR PRO	855	855	855	855	855
5125-40 FICA AND MEDICARE/WTR. PR	14,638	14,638	14,657	14,657	14,657
5130-40 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/WTR.	37,000	37,000	36,978	36,978	36,978
5131-40 LIFE INS	426	426	426	426	426
5140-40 LEGAL SERVICES		38			
5145-40 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,000	3,717	4,250	4,250	4,250
5150-40 ENGINEERING FEE	10,000	17,875	5,000	5,000	5,000
5151-40 ENGINEERING FEE USDA	0	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
5160-40 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	90,000	82,357	90,000	90,000	90,000
5170-40 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
5180-40 LEGAL NOTICES					
5185-40 ASSOCIATION DUES	0	0	0	0	0
5220-40 INSURANCE	15,858	15,986	15,900	15,900	15,900
5230-40 PERMITS TCEQ RENEWAL	5,334	14,287	11,965	11,965	11,965
5270-40 SCHOOLS & WORKSHOPS	1,500	965	1,000	1,000	1,000
5290-40 UNIFORM EXPENSE	1,000	746	1,000	1,000	1,000
5315-40 FUEL EXPENSE	1,000	1,617	1,700	1,700	1,700
6010-40 POWER FOR PUMPING WTR	50,000	50,350	50,500	50,500	50,500
6320-40 GENERAL SERVICES FEE (8%)	107,462	107,462	110,182	110,182	110,182
6400-40 CAPITOL OUTLAY	7,300	0	0	0	0
6415-40 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	2,700	1,768	0	0	0
6660-40 INTEREST 2013 CO'S	5,010	5,251	0	0	0
6675-40 PRINCIPAL 2013 CO'S	82,500	77,008	0	0	0
6680-40 AMORT. OF BOND ISSUE COST	0	0	0	0	0
6700-40 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	800	1,210	1,500	1,500	1,500
6750-40 ATMOS EXPENSE	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500
6770-40 2008 C.O. EXPENSES/HORDS INT.	0	0	0	0	0
6775-40 2008 C. O. PRINCIPAL PAYM	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
6780-40 HORDS CREEK/PHASE I EXPEN	0	0	0	0	0
6785-40 HORDS CREEK/PHASE II EXPE	0	0	0	0	0
7173-40 INTERNET-WATER PROD.	130	140	140	140	140
7530-40 TRANSFER TO TEXPOOL	0	0	0	0	0
7535-40 USDA PROJECT - CITY	0	85,000	230,000	230,000	230,000
7540-40 TWDB EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
	807,073	882,257	976,579	976,579	976,579

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**WATER DIST.**

=====

5100-41 SALARIES/WTR. DIST.	138,212	138,212	138,070	138,070	138,070
5102-41 OVERTIME WAGES	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
5103-41 STAND-BY PAY	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
5104-41 LONGEVITY PAY	2,099	2,099	2,064	2,064	2,064
5110-41 WORKERS COMP. INS.	7,044	7,044	7,273	7,273	7,273
5115-41 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS.	37,000	37,000	36,978	36,978	36,978
5120-41 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	855	855	855	855	855
5125-41 FICA AND MEDICARE	12,417	12,417	12,403	12,403	12,403
5130-41 RETIREMENT BENEFITS	25,390	25,390	25,360	25,360	25,360
5131-41 LIFE INS	326	326	326	326	326
5140-41 LEGAL SERVICES					
5150-41 ENGINEERING EXPENSE	10,000	2,735	0	0	0
5151-41 ENGINEERING FEE GRAY ST.		19,800	0	0	0
5160-41 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	40,000	81,433	40,000	40,000	40,000
5161-41 CBDG GRAY ST GRANT IN-KIND	21,250	25,122	0	0	0
5165-41 JANITORIAL EXPENSE	1,500	837	250	250	250
5170-41 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
5175-41 LAKE LINE REPAIR	10,000	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
5177-41 STATION 2 MAINTENANCE	1,000	42	500	500	500
5180-41 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-41 INSURANCE	4,479	4,422	4,500	4,500	4,500
5270-41 WORKSHOP AND TRAINING	650	816	900	900	900
5290-41 UNIFORM EXPENSE	1,000	627	1,000	1,000	1,000
5315-41 FUEL EXPENSE	15,000	9,600	9,600	9,600	9,600
6200-41 BAD DEBT WRITE-OFF	3,000	3,800	3,000	3,000	3,000
6400-41 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6415-41 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPEN	2,500	7,738	0	0	0
6500-41 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE**	253,581	253,581	257,782	257,782	257,782
6515-41 DEBT SERVICE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
6516-41 DEBT SERVICE/TRAILER & BU	5,831	5,831	5,831	5,831	5,831
6700-41 TELEPHONE	800	726	770	770	770
7100-41 MATERIALS/VULCAN SUPPLY	20,000	24,159	20,000	20,000	20,000
7173-41 INTERNET-WATER DIST.	70	70	70	70	70
7530-41 TRANSFER TO TEXPOOL	0	0	0	0	0
	648,004	698,682	606,534	606,534	606,534

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

LAKE COLEMAN

=====

5100-42 SALARIES/LAKE COLEMAN	30,505	30,511	48,110	48,110	48,110
5102-42 OVERTIME WAGES	0	0	0	0	0
5104-42 LONGEVITY PAY	559	607	607	607	607
5110-42 WORKERS COMP. INS./LAKE C	1,193	1,310	2,051	2,051	2,051
5115-42 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS./LAKE	0	0	0	0	0
5120-42 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./LAKE CO	230	230	230	230	230
5125-42 FICA AND MEDICARE/LAKE CO	2,376	2,381	3,727	3,727	3,727
5130-42 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/LAKE	4,689	4,698	7,651	7,651	7,651
5131-42 LIFE INS	74	74	74	74	74
5140-42 LEGAL SERVICES					
5150-42 ENGINEERING	0	0	0	0	0
5160-42 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	1,500	2,299	1,500	1,500	1,500
5170-42 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
5180-42 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-42 INSURANCE	4,149	4,117	4,200	4,200	4,200
5250-42 UTILITIES USED	1,500	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352
5290-42 UNIFORM EXPENSE	200	135	200	200	200
5315-42 FUEL EXPENSE	1,300	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
6400-42 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	3,000	3,000	3,000
6500-42 DEPRECIATION**	1,963	1,963	3,065	3,065	3,065
6515-42 DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0
6700-42 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	400	443	450	450	450
6710-42 CELL PHONE/LAKE COLEMAN	300	325	328	328	328
7173-42 INTERNET/ LAKE COLEMAN	400	478	478	478	478
	53,038	53,823	79,924	79,924	79,924

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**SEWER SERVICES**

=====

5100-50 SALARIES/SEWER	93,235	93,235	93,226	93,226	93,226
5102-50 OVERTIME WAGES	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700
5103-50 STAND-BY PAY	5,760	5,760	5,760	5,760	5,760
5104-50 LONGEVITY PAY	2,511	2,511	2,607	2,607	2,607
5110-50 WORKERS COMP. INS./SEWER	3,409	3,409	4,974	4,974	4,974
5115-50 EMPLOYEE HEALTH INS./SEWE	14,800	14,800	14,791	14,791	14,791
5120-50 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./SEWER	342	342	342	342	342
5125-50 FICA AND MEDICARE/SEWER	8,354	8,354	8,361	8,361	8,361
5130-50 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/SEWER	17,358	17,358	17,373	17,373	17,373
5131-50 LIFE INS	214	214	214	214	214
5145-50 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	1,171	0	0	0
5150-50 LEGAL SERVICES		0	0	0	
5160-50 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	19,000	16,763	16,000	16,000	16,000
5165-50 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,500	837	200	200	200
5170-50 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	10,000	10,095	10,000	10,000	10,000
5177-50 STATION 2 MAINTENANCE	1,000	0	500	500	500
5180-50 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-50 INSURANCE	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180
5230-50 LIFT STATION MAINTENANCE	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
5270-50 SCHOOLS & WORKSHOPS/SEWER	1,600	111	1,600	1,600	1,600
5280-50 NOTE PAYABLE-CATERPILLAR	10,757	10,757	10,757	10,757	10,757
5290-50 UNIFORM EXPENSE	400	512	400	400	400
5315-50 FUEL EXPENSE	10,000	5,772	5,700	5,700	5,700
6200-50 BAD DEBT WRITE-OFF	2,000	1,989	2,000	2,000	2,000
6400-50 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6415-50 CAPITOL IMPROVEMENT	2,500	1,835	2,500	2,500	2,500
6700-50 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	1,000	725	800	800	800
7100-50 MATERIALS/VULCAN SUPPLY	20,000	24,133	24,000	24,000	24,000
7173-50 INTERNET/SEWER	70	70	70	70	70
7530-50 SEWER/ INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	0	0	0
	246,690	241,633	243,054	243,054	243,054



CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**SEWER TREATMENT**

=====

5100-51 SALARIES/SEWER TREATMENT	37,259	37,259	37,253	37,253	37,253
5102-51 OVERTIME WAGES	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
5104-51 LONGEVITY PAY	764	764	812	812	812
5110-51 WORKERS COMP. INS./SWR.TR	1,354	1,354	1,355	1,355	1,355
5115-51 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/SWR TRTMT	7,400	7,400	7,396	7,396	7,396
5120-51 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./SWR. TR	171	171	171	171	171
5125-51 FICA AND MEDICARE/SWR.TRT	3,655	3,655	3,655	3,659	3,659
5130-51 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/SWR.	7,052	7,052	7,059	7,059	7,059
5131-51 LIFE INS	88	88	88	88	88
5140-51 LEGAL SERVICES			0	0	
5150-51 ENGINEERING	0	0	0	0	0
5160-51 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	25,000	14,897	15,000	15,000	15,000
5170-51 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	6,000	4,526	5,000	5,000	5,000
5180-51 LEGAL NOTICES			50	50	50
5220-51 INSURANCE	2,634	2,646	2,650	2,650	2,650
5230-51 PERMIT FEES	4,600	1,813	4,600	4,600	4,600
5235-51 ROTOR MAINTENANCE	5,000	0	2,500	2,500	2,500
5240-51 PUMP MAINTENANCE	7,500	1,200	2,500	2,500	2,500
5245-51 SLUDGE DISPOSAL	15,000	15,720	13,000	13,000	13,000
5270-51 SCHOOLS & WORKSHOPS	650	600	0	0	0
5290-51 UNIFORM EXPENSE	200	200	200	200	200
5315-51 FUEL EXPENSE	2,000	1,724	2,000	2,000	2,000
6010-51 POWER FOR PUMPING SWR	60,000	57,600	58,000	58,000	58,000
6310-51 INTERNAL FRANCHISE FEE (4	26,866	28,060	25,426	25,426	25,426
6320-51 GENERAL SERVICES FEE (4%)	26,866	28,060	25,426	25,426	25,426
6400-51 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6401-51 LEASE PURCHASE/SKIDLOADER	0	0	0	0	0
6415-51 CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
6500-51 DEPRECIATION**	9,737	9,737	9,024	9,024	9,024
6515-51 DEBT SERVICE/PHONE	0	0	0	0	0
6600-51 PRINCIPAL 2001 CO-S	0	0	0	0	0
6650-51 INTEREST 2001 CO'S	0	0	0	0	0
6700-51 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	400	328	328	328	328
7173-51 INTERNET/SWR. TRTMNT.	140	140	140	140	140
	254,336	228,994	227,636	227,636	227,636

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

SEWER ADMIN.

=====

5100-70 SEWER ADMINISTRATIVE SALA	21,533	19,423	24,254	24,254	24,254
5102-70 OVERTIME WAGES	0	9	0	0	0
5104-70 LONGEVITY PAY	254	760	298	298	298
5110-70 WORKERS COMP/SEWER ADMIN.	97	481	108	108	108
5115-70 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/SEWER ADM	3,552	3,796	3,705	3,705	3,705
5120-70 UNEMPLOYEE INS/SEWER ADM.	89	15	99	99	99
5125-70 FICA & MEDICARE/SEWER ADM	1,667	1,472	1,878	1,878	1,878
5130-70 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/SEWER	3,656	3,302	4,120	4,120	4,120
5131-70 LIFE INS	45	45	50	50	50
	30,892	29,303	34,513	34,513	34,513

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**WATER PROD. ADMIN.**

=====

5100-71 WATER PROD. ADMIN. SALARY	91,404	82,582	101,797	101,797	101,797
5102-71 OVERTIME WAGES	0	37	0	0	0
5104-71 LONGEVITY PAY	1,078	1,395	1,265	1,265	1,265
5110-71 WORKERS COMP/WTR PROD. AD	412	2,043	437	437	437
5115-71 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/WTR PROD.	15,096	16,135	16,973	16,973	16,973
5120-71 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./WTR PRO	378	66	422	422	422
5125-71 FICA & MEDICARE/WTR PROD.	7,075	6,252	7,884	7,884	7,884
5130-71 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/WTR P	15,122	16,359	17,294	17,294	17,294
5131-71 LIFE INS	190	190	212	212	212
	130,754	125,059	146,283	146,283	146,283

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
 300: UTILITY FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

LT. PROD. ADMIN.

=====

5100-72 LT. PROD. ADMIN. SALARY	392,442	365,620	436,075	436,075	436,075
5102-72 OVERTIME WAGES	0	159	0	0	0
5104-72 LONGEVITY PAY	4,628	4,600	5,432	5,432	5,432
5110-72 WORKERS COMP/LT. PROD. AD	1,767	8,773	1,947	1,947	1,947
5115-72 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/LT. PROD.	64,824	69,287	72,884	72,884	72,884
5120-72 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./LT PROD	1,623	279	1,810	1,810	1,810
5125-72 FICA & MEDICARE/LT. PROD.	30,376	27,573	33,775	33,775	33,775
5130-72 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/LT. P	66,628	70,407	74,085	74,085	74,085
5131-72 LIFE INS	815	815	912	912	912
	563,103	547,513	626,920	626,920	626,920

**AIRPORT FUND**

**OPERATING REVENUES**

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
310: AIRPORT FUND / REVENUE

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**AIRPORT**

=====

3220-75 AVGAS SALES	104,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
3225-75 JET FUEL SALES	31,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
3300-75 HANGER RENTAL	9,500	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
3310-75 INTEREST INCOME	50	30	30	30	30
3330-75 MISC INCOME	1,000	21	21	21	21
3340-75 CROP RENTAL	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750
3355-75 CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
3360-75 A/R ADMIN. FEE-AIRPORT	0	0	0	0	0
3365-75 TRANSFER FROM L.W.S.	15,052	15,051	36,073	36,073	36,073
3369-75 TXDOT - RAMP REVENUE	2,000	0	0	0	0
3375-75 TXDOT GRANT 90/10	0	0	0	0	0
3376-75 RAMP GRANT REV.		27,614	5,000	5,000	5,000
3377-75 EDC REV.		25,625	0	0	
3380-75 MCIVER HANGER - RAMP	0	0	0	0	0
3390-75 INSURANCE COLLECTED	0	0	0	0	0
3395-75 CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0
3620-75 TRANSFER DEPRECIATION**	145,027	0	0	0	0
4610-75 RESERVE INJECTION	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>312,379</b>	<b>152,091</b>	<b>124,874</b>	<b>124,874</b>	<b>124,874</b>

**AIRPORT FUND**

**OPERATING EXPENDITURES**

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
310: AIRPORT FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

5100-76 SALARIES	9,600	8,924	9,600	9,600	9,600
5145-76 LEGAL SERVICES - AIRPORT	200	125	200	200	200
5150-76 ENGINEERING	0	0	0	0	0
5160-76 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	4,000	5,713	2,500	2,500	2,500
5177-76 APARTMENT MAINTENANCE	2,500	4,014	2,500	2,500	2,500
5165-76 AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD	100	0	100	100	100
5170-76 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	4,000	1,600	2,500	2,500	2,500
5180-76 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-76 INSURANCE	5,402	8,177	8,200	8,200	8,200
5230-76 PERMIT FEES	200	200	200	200	200
5250-76 UTILITIES	15,000	14,013	15,000	15,000	15,000
5270-76 TRAINING MATERIALS & SCHO	1,000	465	1,000	1,000	1,000
6010-76 AVGAS	90,000	64,112	50,000	50,000	50,000
6015-76 JET FUEL EXPENSE	27,000	21,001	20,000	20,000	20,000
6205-76 INSURANCE REPAIR	0	0	0	0	0
6400-76 CAPITOL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0
6415-76 CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
<b>6500-76 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE**</b>	<b>145,027</b>	<b>145,027</b>	<b>145,027</b>	<b>145,027</b>	<b>145,027</b>
6700-76 TELEPHONE/AIRPORT	1,700	2,101	2,100	2,100	2,100
6750-76 ATMOS/AIRPORT	500	509	500	500	500
8600-76 TXDOT GRANT EXPENSE 90/10 ENG	0	0	0	0	0
8610-76 TX DOT - RAMP EXPENSES	5,000	55,228	10,000	10,000	10,000
8620-76 MCIVER HANGER- RAMP EXPEN	0	0	0	0	0
8630-76 CREDIT CARD SYSTEM	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150
8640-76 RAMP GRANT EXPENSE 50/50	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	312,379	332,359	270,577	270,577	270,577



**GARBAGE FUND**

**OPERATING REVENUES**

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET SUMMARY  
320: SANITATION FUND / REVENUE**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**GARBAGE/REFUSE**

=====

3110-46 ROLL OFF DEPOSITS	2,500	3,635	3,600	3,600	3,600
3112-46 WASTE CON. GRBG BILLED *fr4%	635,000	735,590	645,641	645,641	645,641
3113-46 GARBAGE BILLED CITY *fr4%	175,800	190,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
3120-46 LANDFILL COLLECTIONS	100	0	0	0	0
3155-46 ALLIED WASTE FRANCHISE FE	0	0	0	0	0
3156-46 WASTE CON. FRANCHISE FEE	32,250	32,174	32,350	32,350	32,350
3300-46 ALLIED WASTE LEASE PAYMEN	0	0	0	0	0
3310-46 INTEREST INCOME-GARBAGE	77	81	77	77	77
3315-46 INTEREST INCOME	0	0	0	0	0
3316-46 GATE FEE - CONVENIENCE CE	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
3317-46 DEPOSIT FOR ROLL-OFF CONT	4,500	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
3320-46 TIRE REMOVAL	370	17,628	370	370	370
3321-46 ANNUAL CLEAN UP COST	0	52,677	0	0	0
3360-46 ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	900	175	175	175	175
3390-46 INSURANCE COLLECTED	0	0	0	0	0
3396-46 LEASE PURCHASE GOVCAP CHIPPER	0	0	0	0	0
3410-46 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	200	6,398	200	200	200
3450-46 LANDFILL FARM LEASE	10	10	10	10	10
3460-46 CONVENIENCE CENTER REVENU	6,400	5,860	6,000	6,000	6,000
3470-46 USED OIL RECYCLING	100	0	0	0	0
3620-46 TRF DEPRECIATION***	6,656	0	0	0	0
4610-46 GARBAGE RESERVE INJECTION	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>868,163</b>	<b>1,050,928</b>	<b>945,123</b>	<b>945,123</b>	<b>945,123</b>

**GARBAGE FUND**

**OPERATING EXPENDITURES**

**CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET  
SUMMARY FY2016-17  
320: SANITATION FUND / EXPENSES**

<b>Current Budget FY2016-2017</b>	<b>Projected Thru 9/30/17</b>	<b>Department Requested FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018</b>	<b>City Council Recommended FY2017-2018</b>
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

**GARBAGE/REFUSE**

5100-46 SALARIES/GARBAGE	4,241	4,316	437	437	437
5102-46 OVERTIME WAGES	0	0	0	0	0
5104-46 LONGEVITY PAY	27	31	3	3	3
5110-46 WORKERS COMP/GARBAGE	385	820	40	40	40
5115-46 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/GARBAGE	2,331	0	111	111	111
5120-46 UNEMPLOYMENT INS./GARBAGE	54	25	3	3	3
5125-46 FICA & MEDICARE/GARBAGE	326	1,317	34	34	34
5130-46 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/GARBA	716	0	74	74	74
5131-46 LIFE INS (SANI)	16	16	1	1	1
5140-46 LEGAL SERVICES		125			
5145-46 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	1,401	0	0	0
5150-46 ALLIED WASTE GARBAGE EXP	0	0	0	0	0
5151-46 WASTE CON. GARBAGE EXPEN	600,000	761,303	647,000	647,000	647,000
5160-46 REGULAR MAINTENANCE	4,000	2,856	3,500	3,500	3,500
5165-46 ENGINEERING	0	945	0	0	0
5170-46 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	5,000	4,552	5,000	5,000	5,000
5175-46 FUEL EXPENSE - GARBAGE	1,300	1,050	1,300	1,300	1,300
5180-46 DEBT SERVICE/CHIPPER	5,459	5,386	5,386	5,386	5,386
5181-46 LEGAL NOTICES					
5220-46 INSURANCE	866	862	862	862	862
5230-46 PERMIT FEES	17	33	33	33	33
5270-46 SCHOOLS & WORKSHOPS	0	0	1,200	1,200	1,200
5290-46 UNIFORM EXPENSE (SANI)	0	0	0	0	0
5300-46 GARBAGE ADMIN. SALARY	32,242	29,147	34,832	34,832	34,832
5302-46 ADM. OVERTIME WAGES	0	13	0	0	0
5304-46 ADM. GARBAGE - LONGEVITY	380	378	446	446	446
5310-46 WORKERS COMP/ADMIN. GARBA	145	0	151	151	151
5315-46 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/GARBAGE A	5,328	5,695	5,990	5,990	5,990
5320-46 UNEMPLOYEMNT INS./GARB. A	133	23	149	149	149
5325-46 FICA & MEDICARE/GARBAGE A	2,496	1,243	2,699	2,699	2,699
5330-46 RETIREMENT BENEFITS/GARB.	5,474	5,781	5,920	5,920	5,920
5331-46 LIFE INS (ADMIN)	67	67	79	79	79
6200-46 BAD DEBT WRITE OFF	170	135	150	150	150
6205-46 INSURANCE REPAIRS	0	0	0	0	0
6310-46 INTERNAL FRANCHISE FEE (4	33,582	35,892	29,664	29,664	29,664
6320-46 GENERAL SERVICES FEE (4%)	33,582	35,892	29,664	29,664	29,664
6330-46 USED OIL RECYCLING	200	0	200	200	200
6400-46 CAPITAL OUTLAY-GARBAGE	0	0	0	0	0
6500-46 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE**	6,656	6,656	3,328	3,328	3,328
6705-46 CONVENIENCE CENTER EXPENS	28,000	57,000	37,000	37,000	37,000
6706-46 TIRE REMOVAL EXPENSE	700	9,609	1,300	1,300	1,300
6707-46 ANNUAL CLEAN UP EXP.	0	52,677	10,000	10,000	10,000
6750-46 ATMOS GAS UTILITIES	758	735	750	750	750
7177-46 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0
7530-46 TRANSFER TO TEXPOOL	0	0	0	0	0
8611-46 HEALTH REIMB. EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF COLEMAN BUDGET  
SUMMARY FY2016-17  
320: SANITATION FUND / EXPENSES

Current Budget FY2016-2017	Projected Thru 9/30/17	Department Requested FY2017-2018	City Manager Recommended FY2017-2018	City Council Recommended FY2017-2018
----------------------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--

**SECOND DRAFT 8/10/2017**

GARBAGE/REFUSE

8620-46 TRANSFER TO LWS	0	0	0	0	0
8630-46 TRANSFER TO GENERAL	93,512	93,512	131,594	131,594	131,594
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	868,163	1,119,493	958,898	958,898	958,898

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**CASH ON HAND**

**6-30-2017**

CITY OF COLEMAN  
CASH BALANCE REPORT  
AS OF: JUNE 2017

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	CURRENT BALANCE	OCT 1, 2016 BALANCE
<u>100-GENERAL</u>			
NR-1010	GENERAL BANK ACCOUNT	263,791.66	46,620.78
R-1011	CEMETERY ENDOWMENT CO# 39846	120,000.00	120,000.00
R-1012	CEMETERY ENDOWMENT CO# 70019	30,000.00	30,000.00
R-1015	TAX REVENUE I & S	44,079.84	64,791.93
R-1020	CEMETERY ENDOWMENT BANK ACCOUNT	15,173.15	14,644.54
R-1030	OCCUPANCY TAX BANK ACCOUNT	32,518.45	20,509.71
R-1040	LIBRARY GRANT FUND	0.00	0.00
R-1060	COLEMAN PUBLIC LIBRARY/ C.D.	1,648.23	1,648.23
R-1070	CPD/ FORFEIT ACCOUNT	1,110.79	272.83
R-1071	CPD/ SEIZURES	1,112.48	3,960.18
R-1072	CPD/DONATIONS	426.75	326.42
R-1080	COURT TECHNOLOGY	18,750.24	17,095.04
R-1081	COURT BUILDING SECURITY	5,262.60	4,029.81
R-1100	SR. CITIZEN CENTER/ REMODELING	7,138.57	7,135.93
	TOTAL	541,012.76	331,035.40
<u>210-LAW ENFORCEMENT STANDARDS</u>			
R-1010	LAW ENFORCEMENT STDS/EDUC	1,952.04	1,284.19
R-1020	LAKE COLEMAN LAW ENF. STANDARDS	4,150.38	3,466.38
	TOTAL	6,102.42	4,750.57
<u>300-UTILITY FUND</u>			
NR-1010	UTILITIES BANK ACCOUNT	940,339.70	1,551,569.72
R-1140	2010 C.O. REFUNDED	564.90	564.46
R-1150	2010 G.O. INTEREST & SINKING	150,045.32	182,119.66
R-1103	CAP. RESERVE TEXPOOL	518,139.38	515,855.65
R-1105	TEXPOOL/ LWS CAP. RESERVE	377,951.98	376,286.06
R-1106	TEXPOOL/ INFRASTRUCTURE	387,490.65	385,782.71
R-1107	TEXPOOL/ CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	309,729.09	308,363.98
R-1111	TEXPOOL/AEP WIRE CONGESTION	76,500.04	76,162.94
R-1040	SEWER-CAP RESERVE	50,000.00	50,000.00
NR-1060	LWS- CERT. OF DEPOSIT	50,000.00	50,000.00
R-1192	2008 C.O. INTEREST & SINKING	105,788.58	127,599.50
R-1170	2013 G.O. INTEREST & SINKING	112,286.86	128,690.33
	TOTAL	3,078,836.50	3,752,995.01

\* R- restricted funds

\*\* - non-restricted funds

CITY OF COLEMAN  
 CASH BALANCE REPORT  
 AS OF: JUNE 2017

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	CURRENT BALANCE	OCT 1, 2016 BALANCE
<u>310-AIRPORT FUND</u>			
R-1010	AIRPORT BANK ACCOUNT	31,645.80	109,088.44
	TOTAL	<u>31,645.80</u>	<u>109,088.44</u>
<u>320-GARBAGE/REFUSE COLLECTION</u>			
R-1010	GARBAGE BANK ACCOUNT	48,306.29	119,094.13
R-1160	LANDFILL TRUST MMA	39,985.14	39,940.31
	TOTAL	<u>88,291.43</u>	<u>159,034.44</u>
<u>340-TWDB/WATER GRANT</u>			
R-1010	2008 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	0.00	0.00
R-1020	2008 C O SERIES (LOAN FORGIVENESS)	0.00	0.00
R-1030	2008 C O SERIES (LOAN- ESCROW)	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<u>610-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>			
R-1010	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	26.93	2,776.35
	TOTAL	<u>26.93</u>	<u>2,776.35</u>
<u>710-EMPLOYEE HEALTH BENEFITS</u>			
R-1010	HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCT.	25,033.52	27,023.66
	TOTAL	<u>25,033.52</u>	<u>27,023.66</u>
<u>810-PAYROLL</u>			
R-1010	PAYROLL BANK ACCOUNT	49,056.06	(9,150.36)
	TOTAL	<u>49,056.06</u>	<u>(9,150.36)</u>
<u>820-DISBURSEMENT</u>			
R-1010	DISBURSEMENT BANK ACCOUNT	107,561.92	(56,372.19)
	TOTAL	<u>107,561.92</u>	<u>(56,372.19)</u>
GRAND TOTAL		<u><u>3,927,567.34</u></u>	<u><u>4,321,181.32</u></u>

\* R- restricted funds total: 2,673,435.98  
 \*\* NR - non-restricted funds total: 1,254,131.36  
 GRAND TOTAL 3,927,567.34



**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

**FOR THE**

**GENERAL FUND**

**PLANNING AND BUILDING CAPACITY GRANT**

**CONTRACT NUMBER 7215174**

<b>1. TYPE OF SUBMISSION</b> Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Construction Pre-application: <input type="checkbox"/> Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Construction	<b>2. DATE SUBMITTED:</b> March 9, 2015	<b>APPLICANT IDENTIFIER:</b>
	<b>3. DATE RECEIVED BY STATE:</b>	<b>STATE APPLICATION IDENTIFIER:</b>
	<b>4. DATE REC'D by FEDERAL AGENCY:</b>	<b>FEDERAL IDENTIFIER:</b>

**5. APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

<b>Legal Name:</b> City of Coleman	<b>Organizational Unit:</b> City of Coleman
<b>Address (City, County, State, and Zip Code) of applicant:</b> City of Coleman 200 W. Liveoak Street PO Box 592 Coleman, TX 76834 Coleman County, Tx	<b>Name/Title, Agency or Company, Address, Area Code, Telephone and Fax Numbers, and e-mail address of applicant preparer:</b> Kay Howard, President 806-797-4299 A & J Howco Services P.O. Box 64780 Lubbock, Texas 79464-4780 kay@howco.net

<b>6. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN):</b> 75-6000495	<b>6a. DUNS NUMBER:</b> 102492006
---	--------------------------------------

<b>7. TYPE OF APPLICANT:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A. Municipal <input type="checkbox"/> B. County	<b>8. TYPE OF APPLICATION:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision
---	---

<b>9. NAME OF FEDERAL / STATE AGENCY:</b> Texas Department of Agriculture	<b>10. CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER:</b> 14-228 Title: Texas Community Development Block Grant Program (TxCDBG)
--	---

<b>11. PROJECT TYPE:</b> Planning & Urban Environmental Design (20)	<b>11a. TYPE OF APPLICATION:</b> Planning & Capacity Building Fund
--	---

<b>12. TARGET AREA(S) AFFECTED BY THE PROJECT:</b> City of Coleman, Coleman County	<b>13. APPLICANT'S FISCAL YEAR:</b> Beginning Date: Oct 1 Ending Date: Sept 30
---	---

<b>14. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS:</b>	Representative: 11th Senate: 28th Congress: 60th
-------------------------------------	--

<b>15. ESTIMATED FUNDING:</b> A. TxCDBG REQUEST: \$54,285.00 B. FEDERAL: _____ C. STATE: _____ D. APPLICANT: \$18,285.00 E. LOCAL: _____ F. OTHER: _____ G. TOTAL: \$72,570.00	<b>16. IS APPLICATION SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY STATE EXECUTIVE ORDER 12372 PROCESS?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes the preapplication / application was made available to the State Executive Order 12372 process for review on: Date: _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Program is not covered by E.O. 12372 -OR- <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Program has not been selected by the State for review
---	---

17. IS THE APPLICANT DELINQUENT ON ANY FEDERAL DEBT?  
 Yes. If "Yes", attach an explanation.  No

18. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF ALL DATA IN THIS APPLICATION/PREAPPLICATION ARE TRUE AND CORRECT. THE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE APPLICANT AND THE APPLICANT WILL COMPLY WITH THE CERTIFICATIONS AND CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN INCLUDED IN THE PROCEDURES SECTION OF THE TxCDBG PROGRAM APPLICATION GUIDE IF THE ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED.

Typed Name of the Applicant's Authorized Representative: Kay Joffrion	Title: Mayor	Telephone Number: +1 (325) 625-4116	E-mail Address: kjoffrion@verizon.net
---	--------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Signature of the Applicant's Authorized Representative: 	Date: 2-26-15
--	---------------



Texas Community Development Block Grant Program  
Texas Capital Fund

Downtown Revitalization Program

2016 Application

**City of Coleman**

---

APPLICANT NAME

**Coleman**

---

COUNTY

**WCTCOG**

---

REGION

<b>1. TYPE OF SUBMISSION</b>		<b>2. DATE SUBMITTED:</b>	<b>APPLICANT IDENTIFIER:</b>
Application:	Pre-application:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Instruction	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction	<b>3. DATE RECEIVED BY STATE:</b>	<b>STATE APPLICATION IDENTIFIER:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Construction		
		<b>4. DATE REC'D by FEDERAL AGENCY:</b>	<b>FEDERAL IDENTIFIER:</b>

**5. APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

<b>Legal Name:</b> City of Coleman	<b>Organizational Unit:</b> City of Coleman
<b>Address (City, County, State, and Zip Code) of applicant:</b> City of Coleman P.O. Box 592 200 W. Live Oak Coleman, Texas 76834 Coleman County	<b>Name/Title, Agency or Company, Address, Area Code, Telephone and Fax Numbers, and e-mail address of application preparer:</b> Kay Howard 806-797-4299 - phone A & J Howco Services, Inc. P.O. Box 64780 Lubbock, Texas 79464 kay@howco.net

<b>6. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN):</b> 75-6000495	<b>6a. DUNS NUMBER:</b> 102492006
---	--------------------------------------

<b>7. TYPE OF APPLICANT:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A. Municipal <input type="checkbox"/> B. County	<b>8. TYPE OF APPLICATION:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision
---	---

<b>9. NAME OF FEDERAL / STATE AGENCY:</b> Texas Department of Agriculture	<b>10. CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER:</b> Texas Capital Fund Downtown Revitalization and Main Street Funds
--	---

<b>11. PROJECT TYPE:</b> Sidewalks (03L)	<b>11a. TYPE OF APPLICATION:</b> Texas Capital Fund
---	--

<b>12. TARGET AREA(S) AFFECTED BY THE PROJECT:</b>  Downtown Coleman Commercial Avenue from Pecan Street to College Avenue	<b>13. APPLICANT'S FISCAL YEAR:</b> Beginning Date: 10/01 Ending Date: 09/30
---	---

<b>14. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS:</b>	Representative: 60 Senate: 28 Congress: 11
-------------------------------------	--

<b>15. ESTIMATED FUNDING:</b>	<b>16. IS APPLICATION SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY STATE EXECUTIVE ORDER 12372 PROCESS?</b>
A. TxCDBG REQUEST: \$250,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes the preapplication / application was made available to the State Executive Order 12372 process for review on: Date: _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Program is not covered by E.O. 12372 -OR- <input type="checkbox"/> Program has not been selected by the State for review
B. FEDERAL: _____	
C. STATE: _____	
D. APPLICANT: \$75,000.00	
E. LOCAL: _____	
F. OTHER: _____	
G. TOTAL: \$325,000.00	

**17. IS THE APPLICANT DELINQUENT ON ANY FEDERAL DEBT?**  
 Yes. If "Yes", attach an explanation.  No

**18. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF ALL DATA IN THIS APPLICATION/PREAPPLICATION ARE TRUE AND CORRECT. THE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE APPLICANT AND THE APPLICANT WILL COMPLY WITH THE CERTIFICATIONS AND CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN INCLUDED IN THE PROCEDURES SECTION OF THE TxCDBG PROGRAM APPLICATION GUIDE IF THE ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED.**

<b>Typed Name of the Applicant's Authorized Representative:</b> Nick Poldrack	<b>Title:</b> Mayor	<b>Telephone Number:</b> +1 (325) 625-4116	<b>E-mail Address:</b> paul@web-access.net
--	------------------------	---	---

<b>Sig</b> <u>ature of the Applicant's Authorized Representative:</u> <i>Nick Poldrack</i>	<b>Date:</b> 9-19-16
---	-------------------------

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

**FOR THE**

**UTILITY FUND**

**GRAY STREET WATER LINE GRANT**

**CONTRACT NUMBER 7215089**

<b>1. TYPE OF SUBMISSION</b> Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Construction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Construction Pre-application: <input type="checkbox"/> Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Construction	<b>2. DATE SUBMITTED:</b> February 27, 2015	<b>APPLICANT IDENTIFIER:</b>
	<b>3. DATE RECEIVED BY STATE:</b>	<b>STATE APPLICATION IDENTIFIER:</b>
	<b>4. DATE REC'D BY FEDERAL AGENCY:</b>	<b>FEDERAL IDENTIFIER:</b>

**5. APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

<b>Legal Name:</b> City of Coleman	<b>Organizational Unit:</b> City of Coleman
<b>Address (City, County, State, and Zip Code) of applicant:</b> City of Coleman 200 W. Liveoak Street PO Box 592 Coleman, TX 76834 Coleman County	<b>Name/Title, Agency or Company, Address, Area Code, Telephone and Fax Numbers, and e-mail address of application preparer:</b> Kay Howard, President 806-797-4299 A & J Howco Services P.O. Box 64780 Lubbock, Texas 79464-4780 kay@howco.net

<b>6. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN):</b> 75-6000495	<b>6a. DUNS NUMBER:</b> 102492006
---	--------------------------------------

<b>7. TYPE OF APPLICANT:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A. Municipal <input type="checkbox"/> B. County	<b>8. TYPE OF APPLICATION:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision
---	---

<b>9. NAME OF FEDERAL / STATE AGENCY:</b> Texas Department of Agriculture	<b>10. CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER:</b> 14-228 Title: Texas Community Development Block Grant Program (TxCDBG)
--	---

<b>11. PROJECT TYPE:</b> Water Improvements (03J)	<b>11a. TYPE OF APPLICATION:</b> Community Development Fund
--	--

<b>12. TARGET AREA(S) AFFECTED BY THE PROJECT:</b> Local, State Benefit City of Coleman Coleman County, Texas	<b>13. APPLICANT'S FISCAL YEAR:</b> Beginning Date: <u>Oct 1</u> Ending Date: <u>Sept 30</u>
--	---

<b>14. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS:</b>	Representative: <u>60th</u> Senate: <u>28th</u> Congress: <u>11th</u>
-------------------------------------	---

<b>15. ESTIMATED FUNDING:</b> A. TxCDBG REQUEST: <u>\$275,000.00</u> B. FEDERAL: _____ C. STATE: _____ D. APPLICANT: <u>\$41,250.00</u> E. LOCAL: _____ F. OTHER: _____ G. TOTAL: <u>\$316,250.00</u>	<b>16. IS APPLICATION SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY STATE EXECUTIVE ORDER 12372 PROCESS?</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes the preapplication / application was made available to the State Executive Order 12372 process for review on: Date: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Program is not covered by E.O. 12372 -OR- <input type="checkbox"/> Program has not been selected by the State for review
--	--

17. IS THE APPLICANT DELINQUENT ON ANY FEDERAL DEBT?  
 Yes. If "Yes", attach an explanation.  No

18. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF ALL DATA IN THIS APPLICATION/PREAPPLICATION ARE TRUE AND CORRECT. THE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE APPLICANT AND THE APPLICANT WILL COMPLY WITH THE CERTIFICATIONS AND CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN INCLUDED IN THE PROCEDURES SECTION OF THE TxCDBG PROGRAM APPLICATION GUIDE IF THE ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED.

Typed Name of the Applicant's Authorized Representative: Kay Joffrion	Title: Mayor	Telephone Number: +1 (325) 625-5114	E-mail Address: kjoffrion@verizon.net
Signature of the Applicant's Authorized Representative:			Date:



**NEW WATER PLANT PROJECT**

**FUNDED BY USDA**

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**CITY OF COLEMAN  
MICRO/ULTRA-FILTRATION GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET AND TIMELINE**

**Key Benefits of Micro/ultra-filtration compared to Conventional Filtration**

- Lower capital and operating cost
- Simple to install and repair
- Automated operation and remote access
- Lower maintenance
- Smaller footprint
- More frequent backwash with less total quantity of backwash – WATER CONSERVATION
- Advanced treatment to meet and exceed projected TCEQ regulations for drinking water (> 0.1 NTU Turbidity)
- Absolute barrier for Girardia and Cryptosporidium – filter pore size 500 times smaller than conventional granular media filters

**Microfiltration WTP Design and Construction Process and Timeline:**

<b>STEP</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TIME REQUIRED</b>	<b>DATE</b>
1	Develop Pilot Study Protocol	2 months	02/01/17 – 03/31/17
2	Review and Approval of Pilot Study Protocol by TCEQ	3 months	04/01/17 – 06/30/17
3	Conduct Pilot Study	6 months	07/01/17 – 12/31/17
4	Compile Pilot Study Report	1 month	01/01/18 – 01/31/18
5	Review and Approval of Pilot Study Report by TCEQ	6 months	02/01/18 – 07/31/18
6	Final Design of MF/UF WTP	3 months	08/01/18 – 10/31/18
7	Review and Approval of Plans and Specifications for full scale design of MF/UF WTP by TCEQ	6 months	11/01/18 – 04/30/19
8	Bidding Process for MF/UF WTP	2 month	05/01/19 – 06/30/19
9	Construction of MF/UF WTP	9 months	07/01/19 – 03/31/20
	<b>TOTAL TIME REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF MF/UF WTP</b>	<b>3 years</b>	<b>Feb 2017 – March 2020</b>

**The design and construction of a micro/ultra-filtration WTP takes much longer than a conventional WTP because TCEQ considers micro/ultra-filtration an INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY, which means TCEQ requires 3 separate submittals at various times during the design process.**



United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

May 2, 2016

Brownwood Area  
Office

2608 Hwy 377 South,  
Suite A  
Brownwood, Texas  
76801

Nick Poldrack, Mayor  
City of Coleman  
P.O. Box 592  
Coleman, TX 76834

Voice 325.643.1585  
Fax 325.646.8630

**SUBJECT:** City of Coleman  
Water Treatment Plant Improvements  
Preliminary Engineering Report

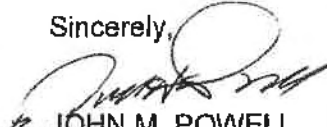
We have reviewed the Preliminary Engineering Report, dated March 2016 and Addendum, dated April 27, 2016. They are approved subject to:

1. Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services, EJCDC 2014 Edition, being provided for our review and approval.
2. Environmental review being completed.

The total estimated project cost is \$8,000,000.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Todd A. Powell, Area Specialist, at (325) 643-1585 extension 4.

Sincerely,



JOHN M. POWELL  
Area Director

Cc: Ken Martin, Jacob & Martin Ltd.  
Community Programs, Texas State Office

USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form (PDF), found online at [http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint\\_filing\\_cust.html](http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html), or at any USDA office, or call (866) 832-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at [program.intake@usda.gov](mailto:program.intake@usda.gov).

**Paul Catoe**

---

**From:** "Ken Martin" <kbm@jacobmartin.com>  
**Date:** Friday, April 08, 2016 9:35 AM  
**To:** "Babcock, Dagmar - RD, Temple, TX" <Dagmar.Babcock@tx.usda.gov>; "Powell, John - RD, Abilene, TX" <John.Powell@tx.usda.gov>; "Luke Van Diest" <lvandiest@jacobmartin.com>; "Paul Catoe" <paul@web-access.net>  
**Attach:** Coleman Signed USDA Application Forms.pdf; PER sealed and signed.pdf  
**Subject:** Coleman Texas USDA WTP PER and Application

Dagmar, and John,

Attached is the referenced PER and Funding Request Application forms. We have submitted the ER information to the various agencies and we have received some comments. As soon as we get all the comments, we will complete the report and submit it to John. We are expecting and hoping that this project qualifies for the Categorical Exclusion (CE).

The city has been cited in the past for THM violations and the Coleman County SUD (wholesale customer of the city) experiences some THM problems as the water goes into the outer reaches of its system. Included in this project is money for changing the city's disinfection from free chlorine to chlorine dioxide. If the city needs to do this work before any funding is received, the city would request permission to do this work with hopes of being reimbursed if the USDA funding is received. If you need additional information, please let me know. Thanks for all your work.

**KEN MARTIN, P.E.**  
**JACOB | MARTIN**  
3465 Curry Lane  
Abilene, TX 79606  
Ofc) 325.695.1070  
Fax) 325.793.7652  
jacobmartin.com

**Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**

<b>* 1. Type of Submission:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Preapplication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application <input type="checkbox"/> Changed/Corrected Application		<b>* 2. Type of Application:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision		<b>* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):</b> _____ <b>* Other (Specify)</b> _____	
<b>* 3. Date Received:</b> Completed by Grants.gov upon submission		<b>4. Applicant Identifier:</b> _____			
<b>5a. Federal Entity Identifier:</b> _____			<b>* 5b. Federal Award Identifier:</b> _____		
<b>State Use Only:</b>					
<b>6. Date Received by State:</b> _____		<b>7. State Application Identifier:</b> _____			
<b>B. APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>					
<b>* a. Legal Name:</b> <u>City of Coleman</u>					
<b>* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):</b> <u>17560005958000</u>			<b>* c. Organizational DUNS:</b> <u>102492006</u>		
<b>d. Address:</b>					
<b>* Street 1:</b> <u>PO Box 592</u>		_____			
<b>Street 2:</b> _____		_____			
<b>* City:</b> <u>Coleman</u>		_____			
<b>County/Parish:</b> <u>Coleman</u>		_____			
<b>* State:</b> <u>Texas</u>		_____			
<b>Province:</b> _____		_____			
<b>* Country:</b> _____		USA: UNITED STATES			
<b>* Zip / Postal Code:</b> <u>76834</u>		_____			
<b>e. Organizational Unit:</b>					
<b>Department Name:</b> <u>Public Works</u>			<b>Division Name:</b> <u>Water</u>		
<b>f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:</b>					
<b>Prefix:</b> _____		<b>* First Name:</b> <u>Brice</u>			
<b>Middle Name:</b> _____		_____			
<b>* Last Name:</b> <u>Campbell</u>		_____			
<b>Suffix:</b> _____		_____			
<b>Title:</b> <u>Project Engineer</u>					
<b>Organizational Affiliation:</b> <u>Jacob &amp; Martin, LLC</u>					
<b>* Telephone Number:</b> <u>(325) 695-1070</u>		<b>Fax Number:</b> <u>(325) 691-5134</u>			
<b>* Email:</b> <u>bcampbelle@jacobmartin.com</u>					

**Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**

**9. Type of Applicant 1 - Select Applicant Type:**

C. City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2- Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3- Select Applicant Type:

\* Other (specify):

**\* 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

USDA

**11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:**

10.760

CFDA Title:

Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities

**\* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

\* Title:

**13. Competition Identification Number:**

Title:

**14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):**

City of Coleman

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Coleman County

**\* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

Construct a new 4.0 MGD water treatment plant.

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

**Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**

**16. Congressional Districts Of:**

\* a. Applicant

\* b. Program/Project

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

**17. Proposed Project:**

\* a. Start Date:

\* b. End Date:

**18. Estimated Funding (\$):**

* a. Federal	<input type="text" value="\$8,000,000.00"/>
* b. Applicant	<input type="text"/>
* c. State	<input type="text"/>
* d. Local	<input type="text"/>
* e. Other	<input type="text"/>
* f. Program Income	<input type="text"/>
* g. TOTAL	<input type="text" value="\$8,000,000.00"/>

**\* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

- a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on
- b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.
- c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

**\* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes", provide explanation.)**

- Yes
- No

If "Yes, provide explanation and attach.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

21. \*By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications\*\* and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances\*\* and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)

**I AGREE**

\*\* The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

**Authorized Representative:**

Prefix:  \* First Name:   
Middle Name:   
\* Last Name:   
Suffix:

\* Title:

\* Telephone Number:  Fax Number:

\* Email:

\* Signature of Authorized Representative:  \* Date Signed:

**BUDGET INFORMATION - Construction Programs**

NOTE: Certain Federal assistance programs require additional computations to arrive at the Federal share of project costs eligible for participation. If such is the case, you will be notified.

COST CLASSIFICATION	a. Total Cost	b. Costs Not Allowable for Participation	c. Total Allowable Costs (Columns a-b)
1. Administrative and legal expenses	\$ 75,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 75,000 .00
2. Land, structures, rights-of-way, appraisals, etc.	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0 .00
3. Relocation expenses and payments	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00
4. Architectural and engineering fees	\$ 650,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 650,000 .00
5. Other architectural and engineering fees	\$ 240,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 240,000 .00
6. Project inspection fees	\$ 150,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 150,000 .00
7. Site work	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00
8. Demolition and removal	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00
9. Construction	\$ 500,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 500,000 .00
10. Equipment	\$ 5,600,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 5,600,000 .00
11. Miscellaneous (Pilot Study)	\$ 200,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 200,000 .00
12. SUBTOTAL (sum of lines 1-11)	\$ 7,415,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 7,415,000 .00
13. Contingencies	\$ 585,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 585,000 .00
14. SUBTOTAL	\$ 8,000,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 8,000,000 .00
15. Project (program) income	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 0 .00
16. TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (subtract #15 from #14)	\$ 8,000,000 .00	\$ 0 .00	\$ 8,000,000 .00
<b>FEDERAL FUNDING</b>			
17. Federal assistance requested, calculate as follows: (Consult Federal agency for Federal percentage share.) Enter the resulting Federal share.	Enter eligible costs from line 16c Multiply X <u>100.00</u> %		\$ 8,000,000 .00



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SF-424C

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 180 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0041), Washington, DC 20503.

**PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.**

This sheet is to be used for the following types of applications: (1) "New" (means a new [previously unfunded] assistance award); (2) "Continuation" (means funding in a succeeding budget period which stemmed from a prior agreement to fund); and (3) "Revised" (means any changes in the Federal Government's financial obligations or contingent liability from an existing obligation). If there is no change in the award amount, there is no need to complete this form. Certain Federal agencies may require only an explanatory letter to effect minor (no cost) changes. If you have questions, please contact the Federal agency.

*Column a.* - If this is an application for a "New" project, enter the total estimated cost of each of the items listed on lines 1 through 16 (as applicable) under "COST CLASSIFICATION."

If this application entails a change to an existing award, enter the eligible amounts *approved under the previous award* for the items under "COST CLASSIFICATION."

*Column b.* - If this is an application for a "New" project, enter that portion of the cost of each item in Column a. which is *not allowable* for Federal assistance. Contact the Federal agency for assistance in determining the allowability of specific costs.

If this application entails a change to an existing award, enter the adjustment [+ or (-)] to the previously approved costs (from column a.) reflected in this application.

*Column c.* - This is the net of lines 1 through 16 in columns "a." and "b."

Line 4 - Enter estimated basic engineering fees related to construction (this includes start-up services and preparation of project performance work plan).

Line 5 - Enter estimated engineering costs, such as surveys, tests, soil borings, etc.

Line 6 - Enter estimated engineering inspection costs.

Line 7 - Enter estimated costs of site preparation and restoration which are not included in the basic construction contract.

Line 9 - Enter estimated cost of the construction contract.

Line 10 - Enter estimated cost of office, shop, laboratory, safety equipment, etc. to be used at the facility, if such costs are not included in the construction contract.

Line 11 - Enter estimated miscellaneous costs.

Line 12 - Total of items 1 through 11.

Line 13 - Enter estimated contingency costs. (Consult the Federal agency for the percentage of the estimated construction cost to use.)

Line 14 - Enter the total of lines 12 and 13.

Line 15 - Enter estimated program income to be earned during the grant period, e.g., salvaged materials, etc.

Line 16 - Subtract line 15 from line 14.

Line 17 - This block is for the computation of the Federal share. Multiply the total allowable project costs from line 16, column "c." by the Federal percentage share (this may be up to 100 percent; consult Federal agency for Federal percentage share) and enter the product on line 17.

Line 1 - Enter estimated amounts needed to cover administrative expenses. Do not include costs which are related to the normal functions of government. Allowable legal costs are generally only those associated with the purchases of land which is allowable for Federal participation and certain services in support of construction of the project.

Line 2 - Enter estimated site and right(s)-of-way acquisition costs (this includes purchase, lease, and/or easements).

Line 3 - Enter estimated costs related to relocation advisory assistance, replacement housing, relocation payments to displaced persons and businesses, etc.

**ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS**

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0042), Washington, DC 20503.

**PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.**

**NOTE:** Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title, or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Federal interest in the title of real property in accordance with awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal assistance funds to assure non-discrimination during the useful life of the project.
4. Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progress reports and such other information as may be required by the assistance awarding agency or State.
6. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
7. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
8. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
9. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681 1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

11. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
12. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.
13. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.
14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
15. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
16. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
17. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1986, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
18. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
19. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL <i>Nick Folds actc</i>	TITLE Mayor
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION / of Coleman	DATE SUBMITTED 12-29-15

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

**APPLICANT CERTIFICATION  
FEDERAL COLLECTION POLICIES FOR CONSUMER OR COMMERCIAL DEBTS**


The Federal Government is authorized to check credit information about the applicant(s) including using the federal Credit Alert Interactive Voice Response System (CAIVRS) or its successors to check to see if the applicant(s) are delinquent or in default on a Federal debt.

The Federal Government is also authorized by law to take any or all of the following actions in the event your loan payments become delinquent or you default on your loan:

- Report your name and account information to a credit reporting agency, and the Credit Alert Interactive Voice Response System (CAIVRS).
- Assess interest and penalty charges for the period of time that payment is not made.
- Assess charges to cover additional administrative costs incurred by the government to service your account.
- Offset amounts to be paid to you from your Federal income tax refund.
- Offset amounts to be paid to you under other Federal Programs.
- Refer your account to a private collection agency to collect the amount due.
- Foreclose on any security you have given for the loan.
- Pursue legal action to collect through the courts.
- Report any written off debt to the Internal Revenue Service as taxable income.
- If you are a current or retired Federal employee, take action to offset your salary, or civil service retirement benefits.
- Debar or suspend you from doing business with the Federal Government either as a participant or principal throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government for the period of debarment or suspension.
- Refer any debt that is delinquent to the Treasury Offset Program (TOP) in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996.
- Refer any eligible debt that is delinquent to the Treasury for cross servicing in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996.
- Garnish your wages as allowed by the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996.

Any or all of these actions may be used to recover any debts owed when it is determined to be in the interest of the Government to do so.

**CERTIFICATION:** I/we have read and I/we understand the actions the Federal Government may take in the event that I/we fail to meet my/our scheduled payments in accordance with the terms and conditions of my/our agreement. I/we understand that the above list is not all inclusive and that the Federal Government may deem additional actions necessary to collect should I/we become delinquent.

_____ (Signature-Individual(s))	_____ (Date)	_____ (Signature-Individual(s))	_____ (Date)
		City of Coleman	
_____ (Signature of Attesting Official)		_____ (Name of Applicant)	
_____ (Title of Attesting Official)		_____ (Signature of Authorized Entity Official)	
		Mayor	
		_____ (Title of Authorized Entity Official)	
		PO Box 592	
		_____ (Address)	
		Coleman, TX 76834	
		_____ (City, State, and Zip Code)	

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated \_\_\_\_\_ between  
City of Coleman \_\_\_\_\_

(herein called "Recipient" whether one or more) and United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (herein called the 'Secretary') issued under the authority of Executive Order 11246 as amended, witnesseth:

In consideration of financial assistance (whether by a loan, grant, loan guaranty, or other form of financial assistance) made or to be made by the USDA to Recipient, Recipient hereby agrees, if the cash cost of construction work performed by Recipient or a construction contract financed with such financial assistance exceeds \$10,000 - unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965.

1. To incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, subject to the relevant rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary or of any prior authority that remain in effect, which is paid for in whole or in part with the aid of such financial assistance, the following "Equal Opportunity Clause":

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited, to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the USDA setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (b) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
- (c) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the USDA, advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this agreement and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (d) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of all rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (e) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, rules, regulations, and orders, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the USDA Civil Rights Office, and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (f) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by Law.
- (g) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraph 1 and paragraph (a) through (f) in every subcontract or purchase order, unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the USDA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the USDA, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

*According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0018. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.*

2. To be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, that if the organization so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.
3. To notify all prospective contractors to file the required 'Compliance Statement', Form RD 400-6, with their bids.
4. Form AD-425, Instructions to Contractors, will accompany the notice of award of the contract. Bid conditions for all nonexempt federal and federally assisted construction contracts require inclusion of the appropriate "Hometown" or "Imposed" plan affirmative action and equal employment opportunity requirements. All bidders must comply with the bid conditions contained in the invitation to be considered responsible bidders and hence eligible for the award.
5. To assist and cooperate actively with USDA and the Secretary in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary, that will furnish USDA and the Secretary such information such as, but not limited to, Form AD-560, Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, to submit the Monthly Employment Utilization Report, Form CC-257, as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist USDA in the discharge of USDA's primary responsibility for securing compliance.
6. To refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to such Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and Federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by USDA or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D, of the Executive Order.
7. That if the recipient fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the USDA may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the organization under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such organization; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

Signed by the Recipient on the date first written above.

Nick Poldrack  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Recipient

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Recipient

(CORPORATE SEAL)



Attest:  
Raven Randle  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Corporate Recipient

By \_\_\_\_\_  
 President

Position 3

USDA  
Form RD 400-4  
(Rev. 3-97)

**ASSURANCE AGREEMENT**  
(Under Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964)

FORM APPROVED  
OMB No. 0575-0018

The City of Coleman

(name of recipient)

PO Box 592, Coleman, TX 76834

(address)

("Recipient" herein) hereby assures the U. S. Department of Agriculture that Recipient is in compliance with and will continue to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d et. seq.), 7 CFR Part 15, and Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, or the Farm Service Agency, (hereafter known as the "Agency") regulations promulgated thereunder, 7 C.F.R. §1901.202. In accordance with that Act and the regulations referred to above, Recipient agrees that in connection with any program or activity for which Recipient receives Federal financial assistance (as such term is defined in 7 C.F.R. §14.2) no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination.

1. Recipient agrees that any transfer of any aided facility, other than personal property, by sale, lease or other conveyance of contract, shall be, and shall be made expressly, subject to the obligations of this agreement and transferee's assumption thereof.
2. Recipient shall:
  - (a) Keep such records and submit to the Government such timely, complete, and accurate information as the Government may determine to be necessary to ascertain our/my compliance with this agreement and the regulations.
  - (b) Permit access by authorized employees of the Agency or the U.S. Department of Agriculture during normal business hours to such books, records, accounts and other sources of information and its facilities as may be pertinent to ascertaining such compliance.
  - (c) Make available to users, participants, beneficiaries and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this agreement and the regulations, and in such manner as the Agency or the U.S. Department of Agriculture finds necessary to inform such persons of the protection assured them against discrimination.
3. The obligations of this agreement shall continue:
  - (a) As to any real property, including any structure, acquired or improved with the aid of the Federal financial assistance, so long as such real property is used for the purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is made or for another purpose which affords similar services or benefits, or for as long as the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property, whichever is longer.
  - (b) As to any personal property acquired or improved with the aid of the Federal financial assistance, so long as Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
  - (c) As to any other aided facility or activity, until the last advance of funds under the loan or grant has been made.
4. Upon any breach or violation this agreement the Government may, at its option:
  - (a) Terminate or refuse to render or continue financial assistance for the aid of the property, facility, project, service or activity.
  - (b) Enforce this agreement by suit for specific performance or by any other available remedy under the laws of the United States or the State in which the breach or violation occurs.

Rights and remedies provided for under this agreement shall be cumulative.

In witness whereof, \_\_\_\_\_ on this

(name of recipient)

date has caused this agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officers and its seal affixed hereto, or, if a natural person, has hereunto executed this agreement.



Attest: Karen Spauldy Secretary  
Title

Nick Poldrack Recipient  
12-29-15 Date  
Mayor Title

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING  
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS (GRANTS)  
ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Section 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D: 41 U.S.C.701 et seq.), 7 CFR Part 3017. Subpart F, Section 3017.600, Purpose. The January 13, 1989, regulations were amended and published as Part 11 of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691). Copies of the regulations may be obtained by contacting the Department of Agriculture agency offering the grant.

**(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 3)**

**Alternative I**

**A. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:**

**(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;**

**(b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about -**

**(1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;**

**(2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;**

**(3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and**

**(4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.**

**(c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);**

**(d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will -**

**(1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and**

**(2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;**

**(e) Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position**



title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

(f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted -

(1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f).

B. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, State, zip code)

701 Mississippi Street  
Coleman, TX 76834  
Coleman County

Check  If there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

City of Coleman  
Organization Name

Water Treatment Plant  
Award Number or Project Name

Nick Poldrack, Mayor  
Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Nick Poldrack  
Signature

12-29-15  
Date

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. **By signing and submitting this form, the grantee is providing the certification set out on pages 1 and 2.**
2. **The certification set out on pages 1 and 2 is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, the agency, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.**
3. **Workplaces under grants, for grantees other than individuals, need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee does not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, if there is no application, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace - requirements.**
4. **Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).**
5. **If the workplace identified to the agency changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s). If it previously identified the workplaces in question (see paragraph three).**
6. **Definitions of terms in the Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment common rule and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification. Grantees' attention is called, in particular, to the following definitions from these rules:**

**"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined by regulation (21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15);**

**"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or States criminal drug statutes;**

**"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance;**

**"Employee" means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under a grant, including: (i) all "direct charge" employees; (ii) all "indirect charge" employees unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and, (iii) temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll. This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g. volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the grantee's payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces)**

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant or Federal loan, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant or loan.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant or loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants under grants and loans) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Nick Poldrack

(name)

*Nick Poldrack* 12-29-15

(date)

Mayor

(title)

oOo

(08-21-91) PN 171

**Identifying and Reporting Rural Development assistance to  
Rural Development Employees, Relatives, and Associates**

To Whom It May Concern:

There are no known relationships, associations or assistance related to Rural Development employees, their relatives or business associates.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
date

**Tying Arrangements Certification**

Certification regarding prohibited tying arrangements:

Applicant \_\_\_ (does) \_\_\_ (does not) provide electric service.

\_\_\_\_\_ does not require users of this facility financed under this part to accept electric service as a condition of receiving assistance.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
date

**WATER AND WASTE  
ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATION**

**Certification for commercial credit and outstanding judgments**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:

1. The organization is unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commercial credit at reasonable rates and terms.
2. No outstanding judgment has been obtained and recorded by the United States of America in a Federal Court (other than in the United States Tax Court).

City of Coleman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organization

Nick Poldrack, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Official

*Nick Poldrack*  
Signature

*12-29-15*  
Date

### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 7 CFR Part 3017, Section 3017.510, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part IV of the January 30, 1989, Federal Register (Pages 4722-4733). Copies of the regulations may be obtained by contacting the Department of Agriculture agency offering the proposed covered transaction.

**(Before completing certification, read instructions on Page 2)**

- (1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (a) are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (*Federal, State or Local*) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - (c) are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (*Federal, State or Local*) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - (d) have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (*Federal, State or Local*) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ORGANIZATION NAME City of Coleman	PR/AWARD NUMBER OR PROJECT NAME Water Treatment Plant
NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Nick Poldrack, Mayor	
SIGNATURE <i>Nick Poldrack</i>	DATE (MM-DD-YYYY) <i>12-29-15</i>

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this form, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out on the Page 1 in accordance with these instructions.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out on this form. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this form that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this form that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

**Identifying and Reporting Rural Development assistance to  
Rural Development Employees, Relatives, and Associates**

To Whom It May Concern:

There are no known relationships, associations or assistance related to Rural Development employees, their relatives or business associates.

Nick Poldrack  
Authorized Representative

12-31-15  
date

**Tying Arrangements Certification**

Certification regarding prohibited tying arrangements:

Applicant  (does)  (does not) provide electric service.

The City of Coleman does not require users of this facility financed under this part to accept electric service as a condition of receiving assistance.

Nick Poldrack  
Authorized Representative

1-4-16  
date



**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

**FOR THE**

**COLEMAN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT**

**COLEMAN AIRPORT GRANT**

**CONTRACT NUMBER**

**ENGINEERING SELECTION PROCESS TO START OCTOBER 2018**

**CONSTRUCTION PROCESS TO START IN OCTOBER 2019**



> 1 ASSOC CITY: COLEMAN 4 STATE: TX LOC ID: COM FAA SITE NR: 23630.\*A  
> 2 AIRPORT NAME: COLEMAN MUNI 5 COUNTY: COLEMAN TX  
> 3 TO AIRPORT (NM): 02 NE 6 REGION/ADO: ASW/TEX 7 SECT AERO CHT: SAN ANTONIO

**GENERAL**

10 OWNERSHIP: PUBLIC  
> 11 OWNER: CITY OF COLEMAN  
> 12 ADDRESS: PO BOX 592  
COLEMAN, TX 76834  
> 13 PHONE NR: 325-625-5114  
> 14 MANAGER: RANDY LONG  
> 15 ADDRESS: 503 AIRPORT LANE  
COLEMAN, TX 76834  
> 16 PHONE NR: (325) 625-5495  
> 17 ATTENDANCE SCHEDULE:  
ALL MON-FRI 0800-1700

**SERVICES**

> 70 FUEL: 100LL A  
> 71 AIRFRAME RPRS: MAJOR  
> 72 PWR PLANT RPRS: MAJOR  
> 73 BOTTLE OXYGEN:  
> 74 BULK OXYGEN:  
75 TSNT STORAGE: HGR, TIE  
> 76 OTHER SERVICES:

**BASED AIRCRAFT**

90 SINGLE ENG: 21  
91 MULTI ENG: 1  
92 JET: 1  
TOTAL: 23  
93 HELICOPTERS: 0  
94 GLIDERS: 0  
95 MILITARY: 0  
96 ULTRA-LIGHT: 0

**FACILITIES**

> 80 ARPT BCN: CG  
> 81 ARPT LGT SKED : SEE RMK  
BCN LGT SKED: SS-SR  
> 82 UNICOM: 122.800  
> 83 WIND INDICATOR: YES-L  
84 SEGMENTED CIRCLE: YES  
85 CONTROL TWR: NO  
86 FSS: FORT WORTH  
87 FSS ON ARPT: NO  
88 FSS PHONE NR: 817-541-3474  
89 TOLL FREE NR: 1-800-WX-BRIEF

**OPERATIONS**

100 AIR CARRIER: 0  
102 AIR TAXI: 0  
103 G A LOCAL: 4,995  
104 G A ITNRNT: 2,505  
105 MILITARY: 0  
TOTAL: 7,500  
OPERATIONS FOR  
12 MONTHS  
ENDING: 12/11/2014

**RUNWAY DATA**

> 30 RUNWAY IDENT: 15/33  
> 31 LENGTH: 4,506  
> 32 WIDTH: 75  
> 33 SURF TYPE-COND: ASPH-G  
> 34 SURF TREATMENT:  
35 GROSS WT: S 12.5  
36 (IN THSDS) D  
37 2D  
38 2D/2D2

**LIGHTING/APCH AIDS**

> 40 EDGE INTENSITY:	MED			
> 42 RWY MARK TYPE-COND:	NPI - F / NPI - F	- / -	- / -	- / -
> 43 VGS:	P2L / P2L	/ /	/ /	/ /
> 44 THR CROSSING HGT.:	40 / 40	/ /	/ /	/ /
> 45 VISUAL GLIDE ANGLE:	3.00 / 3.00	/ /	/ /	/ /
> 46 CNTRLN-TDZ:	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
> 47 RVR-RVV:	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
> 48 REIL:	/	/	/	/
> 49 APCH LIGHTS:	/	/	/	/

**OBSTRUCTION DATA**

50 FAR 77 CATEGORY	A(NP) / A(NP)	/	/	/
> 51 DISPLACED THR:	/	/	/	/
> 52 CTLG OBSTN:	ROAD / TREES	/	/	/
> 53 OBSTN MARKED/LGTD:	/	/	/	/
> 54 HGT ABOVE RWY END:	10 / 15	/ /	/ /	/ /
> 55 DIST FROM RWY END:	674 / 820	/ /	/ /	/ /
> 56 CNTRLN OFFSET:	0 / 65L	/ /	/ /	/ /
> 57 OBSTN CLNC SLOPE:	47:1 / 41:1	/ /	/ /	/ /
58 CLOSE-IN OBSTN:	N / N	/	/	/

**DECLARED DISTANCES**

> 60 TAKE OFF RUN AVBL (TORA):	/	/	/	/
> 61 TAKE OFF DIST AVBL (TODA):	/	/	/	/
> 62 ACLT STOP DIST AVBL (ASDA):	/	/	/	/
> 63 LNDG DIST AVBL (LDA):	/	/	/	/

(>) ARPT MGR PLEASE ADVISE FSS IN ITEM 86 WHEN CHANGES OCCUR TO ITEMS PRECEDED BY >

> 110 REMARKS

A 017 EMPLOYEE LIVES ON PREMISES.  
A 081 RY 15/33 MIRL PRESET TO LOW; TO INCR INTST AND ACTVT - CTAF.  
A 110-001 MULTIPLE 65 FT TEMPORARY CRANES 1300 FT NW AER 15.

111 INSPECTOR: (S) 112 LAST INSP: 12/11/2014 113 LAST INFO REQ:

**AVIATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM -- 2018**

Locations, Projects, and Costs

**FEDERAL & STATE FY 2018**

Federal FY 2018 (October 2017 - September 2018)/State FY 2018 (September 2017 - August 2018)

Texas Department of Transportation -- Aviation Division

**July 26, 2016**

City & Airport	Project Description	Project Costs		
		Total	Federal	State Local
<b>COLEMAN</b>				
<b>COLEMAN MUNI</b>				
	Engineering/Design for Runway, Taxiway Rehab & Drainage	180,000	162,000	0 18,000
	Pavement Strength Assessment	5,000	4,500	0 500
	<b>Project Totals:</b>	<b>\$ 185,000</b>	<b>\$ 166,500</b>	<b>\$ 0 \$ 18,500</b>
<b>CRANE</b>				
<b>CRANE COUNTY</b>				
	Rehabilitate RW 15-33 (3395 x 50)	150,000	0	135,000 15,000
	Mark RW 12-30 (7,500 sf)	10,000	0	9,000 1,000
	Rehabilitate RW 12-30 (4145 x 70)	240,000	0	216,000 24,000
	Mark RW 15-33 (6,500 sf)	10,000	0	9,000 1,000
	Mobilization, Contingency, RPR, and Admin	85,000	0	76,500 8,500
	Rehabilitate apron & stub taxiway(13,000 sy)	105,000	0	94,500 10,500
	<b>Project Totals:</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 540,000 \$ 60,000</b>
<b>CROCKETT</b>				
<b>HOUSTON COUNTY</b>				
	Replace AWOS	85,000	0	63,750 21,250
	<b>Project Totals:</b>	<b>\$ 85,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 63,750 \$ 21,250</b>
<b>CROCKETT</b>				
<b>HOUSTON COUNTY</b>				
	Eng & Design Pavements, MIRL	300,000	270,000	0 30,000
	<b>Project Totals:</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 270,000</b>	<b>\$ 0 \$ 30,000</b>
<b>DALLAS</b>				
<b>ADDISON</b>				
	Construct TXY "B" (PCC DW-90) 35' x 1,300' N, 35' x 500' S	1,550,000	1,395,000	0 155,000
	Install MITL TXY "B" 4,400 LF	240,000	216,000	0 24,000
	Extend TXY "G" (PCC DW-90) 50' x 475'	605,000	544,500	0 60,500
	Install LED TXY edge lights/guardlights/signage on 5 cross-txys (2,000 lf)	250,000	225,000	0 25,000
	Construct drainage improvements for west side service road	480,000	432,000	0 48,000
	Construct west airfield service road (4,200' x 12')	1,235,000	1,111,500	0 123,500
	Contingency	640,000	576,000	0 64,000

**AVIATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM -- 2019**

Locations, Projects, and Costs

**FEDERAL & STATE FY 2019**

Federal FY 2019 (October 2018 - September 2019)/State FY 2019 (September 2018 - August 2019)

Texas Department of Transportation -- Aviation Division  
**July 26, 2016**

City & Airport	Project Description	Project Costs		
		Total	Federal	State Local
<b>CHILDRESS</b> <u>CHILDRESS MUNI</u>	Mark RW 18-36 (18,800 sf)	30,000	0	27,000 3,000
<b>Project Totals:</b>		<b>\$ 2,595,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,335,500 \$ 259,500</b>
<b>COLEMAN</b> <u>COLEMAN MUNI</u>	Rehabilitate Hangar Access TW (7,000 SY)	60,000	54,000	0 6,000
	Rotomill and Overlay Runway 15/33 (4,503'x75')	1,625,000	1,462,500	0 162,500
	Drainage Improvements	100,000	90,000	0 10,000
	Mobilization, Contingency, Construction Admin, and RPR	300,000	270,000	0 30,000
	Rehabilitate Parallel and Cross Taxiways (12,300 SY)	185,000	166,500	0 18,500
	Rehabilitate and Mark Apron (15,100 SY)	130,000	117,000	0 13,000
	Mark Runway 15/33 (12,300 SF)	15,000	13,500	0 1,500
<b>Project Totals:</b>		<b>\$ 2,415,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,173,500</b>	<b>\$ 0 \$ 241,500</b>
<b>COMANCHE</b> <u>COMANCHE COUNTY-CITY</u>	Engineering and Design for Hangar and access taxiway	83,730	75,357	0 8,373
<b>Project Totals:</b>		<b>\$ 83,730</b>	<b>\$ 75,357</b>	<b>\$ 0 \$ 8,373</b>
<b>CROCKETT</b> <u>HOUSTON COUNTY</u>	Pipeline protection @ TW	100,000	90,000	0 10,000
	Construct Partial Parallel TW to RW 2 end (4000X35)	1,235,000	1,111,500	0 123,500
	Rehab partial parallel and connecting TWs	35,000	31,500	0 3,500
	Contingency for Construct Partial Parallel TW/Pvmt Rehab	340,000	306,000	0 34,000
	Rehabilitate RW 2-20 (4000x75)	235,000	211,500	0 23,500
	Regrade RW 2/20 Shoulders	90,000	81,000	0 9,000
	Mark RW 2-20 (26,500 sf)	30,000	27,000	0 3,000
	Replace MIRLS	210,000	189,000	0 21,000
	Rehabilitate apron	95,000	85,500	0 9,500
<b>Project Totals:</b>		<b>\$ 2,370,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,133,000</b>	<b>\$ 0 \$ 237,000</b>

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE  
FOR THE  
GENERAL FUND**

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**GENERAL FUND**

**SUMMARY INFORMATION**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SUMMARY INFORMATION**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND**  
**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FY 2017-2018**

	ORIGINAL DEBT AMOUNT	FY 2017- 2018 DEBT PAYMENT (P&I)	YEARS REMAINING	DEBT BALANCE
SERIES 2013	\$1,765,000.00	\$192,019.00	5	\$981,880.50
SERIES 2010	\$1,735,000.00	<u>\$244,200.00</u>	1	<u>\$244,200.00</u>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$3,500,000.00</b>	<b>\$436,219.00</b>		<b>\$1,226,080.50</b>



**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**GENERAL FUND**

**SUMMARY INFORMATION**

**SERIES 2013 TAX AND UTILITY SYSTEM**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS**

**SERIES 2013 TAX AND UTILITY SYSTEM  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS  
FY 2017-2018**

<b>AMOUNT OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>\$1,765,000.00</b>
<b>PURPOSE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>REFINANCE PREVIOUS BOND ISSUE FOR LOWER RATE – UTILITY SYSTEM</b>
<b>DATE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>MARCH 15, 2013</b>
<b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL:</b>	<b>\$1,765,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL INTEREST:</b>	<b>\$ 152,484.24</b>
<b>TOTAL OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$1,917,484.24</b>
<b>REMAINING OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>5 YEARS</b>
<b>BALANCE OF TOTAL OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$981,880.50</b>
<b>BALANCE OF INTEREST ON OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$ 51,880.50</b>
<b>BALANCE OF PRINCIPAL ON OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$930,000.00</b>

---

**DEBT FOR FY 2017-2018**

<b>10-1-16</b>	<b>INTEREST</b>	<b>\$ 8,509.50</b>
<b>4-1-16</b>	<b>INTEREST</b>	<b>\$ 8,509.50</b>
<b>4-1-16</b>	<b>PRINCIPAL</b>	<b>\$175,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENT</b>		<b>\$192,019.00</b>

**TOTAL DEBT SERVICE  
FOR FY 2017-2018** **\$192,019.00**



325 North St. Paul Street  
Suite 800  
Dallas, Texas 75201-3852  
214.953.8705 Direct  
800.678.3792 Toll Free  
214.953.4050 Fax

George H. Williford  
Managing Director

George.Williford@firstsw.com

March 4, 2013

Issuer

Paul Catoe  
City of Coleman  
(325) 625-5114  
[paul@web-access.net](mailto:paul@web-access.net)

Bond Counsel

Chris Settle  
Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.  
(214) 855-8179  
[csettle@fulbright.com](mailto:csettle@fulbright.com)

Purchaser

Mary Parrish Coley  
BB&T Government Finance  
704-954-1700  
[mcoley@bbandt.com](mailto:mcoley@bbandt.com)

Re: Closing instructions with respect to the \$1,765,000 City of Coleman, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (the "Bonds")

Payment for the above referenced Bonds is scheduled to occur at 10:00 A.M., CST on Tuesday, March 5, 2013 (the "Closing Date"), and funds for the payment of the Bonds are to be cleared through BB&T, Charlotte, North Carolina (the "Purchaser") and distributed as follows:

- A) Wire transfer to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX, ABA: 021-000-018, Acct: GLA 211-065, FFC: TAS 428489, Ref: Coleman Refunding Series 2013, Contact: Tony Hongnoi, Tel: 214-468-6536, the amount of \$1,715,683.37 for March 6, 2013 redemption of the City's Tax and Utility System Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001, the "Refunded Bonds", plus the call fee amount of \$300, the combined sum of..... \$1,715,983.37
- B) Wire transfer to Coleman County State Bank, Coleman, TX, ABA: 111321814, Account Number: 010 119 2, Contact: Twanya Davis, Tel: 325-625-2172, Beneficiary: City of Coleman, 200 W. Liveoak Street, Coleman, TX 76834, for deposit of the rounding amount into the City's Debt Service Fund, the sum of..... 2,466.63
- C) Wire transfer to The Bank of New York, NY, ABA# 021-000-018, Beneficiary: First Southwest Company, 325 N. St Paul St. Ste 800, Dallas TX 75201, Account Number: 890 0271 779, F/F/C: Coleman Rfdg Bds S13 , Account No: 2634001, Attn: Elizabeth Muñoz, 214-953-4058, for estimated remaining costs of issuance, the sum of ..... 46,550.00

Total funds to be transferred and distributed ..... \$ 1,765,000.00

The cooperation of the addressees regarding the receipt, disbursement and application of funds in accordance with the above and foregoing instructions on behalf of the City is greatly appreciated and should additional instructions be required, please contact Misty Gutierrez at (214) 953-4090.

Sincerely,

  
George H. Williford

Cc: Tony Hongnoi, Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

**REFUNDING ANALYSIS**  
**Coleman, Texas**  
**General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013**  
**Refund Series 2001**  
**Bids 1.24.13**

FYE	Refunded Debt Service	Debt Service Fund Transfer	New Refunding Debt Service	Savings
2013	\$ 181,439	\$ -	\$ 177,333	\$ 4,106
2014	216,158	-	194,097	22,061
2015	214,438	-	191,078	23,360
2016	212,369	-	188,058	24,311
2017	210,056	-	185,039	25,018
2018	212,500	-	192,019	20,481
2019	224,250	-	198,817	25,434
2020	220,000	-	195,431	24,569
2021	220,500	-	197,046	23,455
2022	220,500	-	198,569	21,932
	<u>\$ 2,132,209</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,917,484</u>	<u>\$ 214,725</u>

<b>Refunded Principal:</b>			
Series 2001	Currently Callable	mat. 2013-2022	\$ 1,680,000
			\$ 1,680,000
Average Coupon of Refunded Bonds			4.98%
True Interest Cost (TIC) on Refunding Bonds			1.83%
Net Present Value Savings			\$ 194,583
<b>Percentage Savings of Refunded Bonds = 11.582%</b>			

**BOND DEBT SERVICE**

**Coleman, Texas  
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013  
Refund Series 2001**

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
04/01/2013	175,000	1.830%	2,332.74	177,332.74	
09/30/2013					177,332.74
10/01/2013			14,548.50	14,548.50 ✓	
04/01/2014	165,000	1.830%	14,548.50	179,548.50 ✓	
09/30/2014					194,097.00 ✓
10/01/2014			13,038.75	13,038.75	
04/01/2015	165,000	1.830%	13,038.75	178,038.75	
09/30/2015					191,077.50
10/01/2015			11,529.00	11,529.00	
04/01/2016	165,000	1.830%	11,529.00	176,529.00	
09/30/2016					188,058.00
10/01/2016			10,019.25	10,019.25	
04/01/2017	165,000	1.830%	10,019.25	175,019.25	
09/30/2017					185,038.50 ✓
10/01/2017			8,509.50	8,509.50	
04/01/2018	175,000	1.830%	8,509.50	183,509.50	
09/30/2018					192,019.00
10/01/2018			6,908.25	6,908.25	
04/01/2019	185,000	1.830%	6,908.25	191,908.25	
09/30/2019					198,816.50
10/01/2019			5,215.50	5,215.50	
04/01/2020	185,000	1.830%	5,215.50	190,215.50	
09/30/2020					195,431.00
10/01/2020			3,522.75	3,522.75	
04/01/2021	190,000	1.830%	3,522.75	193,522.75	
09/30/2021					197,045.50
10/01/2021			1,784.25	1,784.25	
04/01/2022	195,000	1.830%	1,784.25	196,784.25	
09/30/2022					198,568.50
	1,765,000		152,484.24	1,917,484.24	1,917,484.24

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**GENERAL FUND**

**SUMMARY INFORMATION**

**SERIES 2010**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS**

**SERIES 2010  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS  
FY 2017-2018**

<b>AMOUNT OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>\$1,735,000.00</b>
<b>PURPOSE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>REFINANCE PREVIOUS BOND ISSUE FOR LOWER RATE</b>
<b>DATE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>FEBRUARY, 2010</b>
<b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL:</b>	<b>\$1,735,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL INTEREST:</b>	<b>\$ 240,971.11</b>
<b>TOTAL OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$1,975,971.11</b>
<b>REMAINING OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>1 YEAR</b>
<b>BALANCE OF OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$ 244,200.00</b>
<b>(REMAINING INTEREST)</b>	<b>\$ 4,200.00</b>
<b>(REMAINING PRINCIPAL)</b>	<b>\$ 240,000.00</b>

---

**DEBT FOR FY 2016-2017**

<b>10-1-17</b>	<b>INTEREST</b>	<b>\$ 4,200.00</b>
<b>04-1-17</b>	<b>PRINCIPAL</b>	<b><u>\$ 240,000.00</u></b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 244,200.00</b>

**TOTAL REMAINING DEBT  
SERVICE FOR ISSUE 2010: \$ 244,200.00**

**City of Coleman, Texas**

**\$1,735,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds  
Series 2010**

**Debt Service Schedule**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total	
02/16/2010	-	-	-	-	-	
04/01/2010	-	-	9,521.11	9,521.11	-	
09/30/2010	-	-	-	-	9,521.11	2010
10/01/2010	-	-	22,550.00	22,550.00	-	
04/01/2011	195,000.00	2.000%	22,550.00	217,550.00	-	
09/30/2011	-	-	-	-	240,100.00	2011
10/01/2011	-	-	20,600.00	20,600.00	-	
04/01/2012	200,000.00	2.000%	20,600.00	220,600.00	-	
09/30/2012	-	-	-	-	241,200.00	2012
10/01/2012	-	-	18,600.00	18,600.00	-	
04/01/2013	205,000.00	2.000%	18,600.00	223,600.00	-	
09/30/2013	-	-	-	-	242,200.00	
10/01/2013	-	-	16,550.00	16,550.00	-	
04/01/2014	215,000.00	2.000%	16,550.00	231,550.00	-	2013
09/30/2014	-	-	-	-	248,100.00	2014
10/01/2014	-	-	14,400.00	14,400.00	-	
04/01/2015	220,000.00	3.000%	14,400.00	234,400.00	-	2014
09/30/2015	-	-	-	-	248,800.00	2015
10/01/2015	-	-	11,100.00	11,100.00	-	
04/01/2016	225,000.00	3.000%	11,100.00	236,100.00	-	2015
09/30/2016	-	-	-	-	247,200.00	2016
10/01/2016	-	-	7,725.00	7,725.00	-	
04/01/2017	235,000.00	3.000%	7,725.00	242,725.00	-	FY 2016
09/30/2017	-	-	-	-	250,450.00	2017
10/01/2017	-	-	4,200.00	4,200.00	-	
04/01/2018	240,000.00	3.500%	4,200.00	244,200.00	-	FY 2017
09/30/2018	-	-	-	-	248,400.00	2018
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,735,000.00</b>	-	<b>\$249,971.11</b>	<b>\$1,975,971.11</b>	-	



**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE**

**FOR THE**

**GENERAL FUND**

**LEASE PAYMENTS SUMMARY**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**LEASE PAYMENTS SUMMARY**  
**FY 2017-2018**

<b><u>EQUIPMENT</u></b>	<b><u>PAYMENT</u></b>	<b><u>ANNUAL AMOUNT</u></b>
Canon Copier-Library	\$ 199.50 per month	\$ 2,394.00
Toshiba Copier-PD	\$ 159.05 per month	\$ 1,908.60
Caterpillar Motograder Street (Paid in Full- FY 16-17)	\$23,392.23 yearly	\$ 0.00
2- Police Interceptors & 1-Chipper	\$ 9,973.68 X 2	\$19,947.36
1-Street Sweeper	\$12,739.31 X 2	<u>\$25,478.62</u>
<b>TOTAL LEASE PAYMENTS</b>		<b>\$ 49,728.58</b>



RENTAL AGREEMENT

Date: June 15, 2017

RENTER:

Coleman Public Library  
402 Commercial Ave.  
Coleman, TX 76834

Phone: 325 625 3043

Contact: Sue Dossey

Agrees rent: IR ADV C3330i

Serial# QTV02768

Access: FINISHER G1

Serial# QVA04584

Access: CABINET TYPE J

Serial# N/A

Access: \_\_\_\_\_

Serial# \_\_\_\_\_

Beginning Meter Count: 101: 4,769 102: 4,779 109: 4,702 124: 77 For a period of 60 MONTHS

I agree to pay rental of \$ 199.50 Per month on the FIRST of every month for the duration of the rental.

Rental Delivery Pick-up Sales Tax: Payment" \$199.50 P/U Charge \$0.00 Delivery \$0.00 Sales Tax EXEMPT

Total Rental cost with Sales Tax: \$199.50

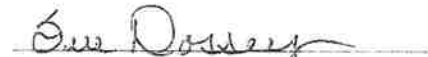
Copy allowance 1,000 Black per month. Includes Toner  Yes  No.


Overage Rate \$0.0150 Color Included none If not included the color rate will be: \$0.08 per page

THERE WILL BE NO REFUNDS ON RENTALS AND IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE RENTAL IS TO BE PAID WITHIN 10 DAYS OF THE DUE DATE OR A \$7.50 LATE CHARGE WILL BE ADDED TO THE RENTAL PAYMENT. YOU MAY CANCEL THIS AGREEMENT IF ONE OR ALL THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS APPLY:

1. Renter needs to up-grade equipment to continue terms of contract Renter agrees to rent the above mentioned copier for the duration so stated in this agreement. If renter cancels for none of the reasons listed below renter is liable for the remainder of the rent payments. Machine will be returned in as good as condition as received (reasonable wear and tear from ordinary use excepted). Renter is responsible for any damages incurred while in their possession.
  2. If vendor has not provided reasonable service for unit as specified by Canon USA.
  3. IF A 30 DAY WRITTEN NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN TO KIRBO'S OFFICE SYSTEMS PRIOR TO CANCELLATION
- Upon termination of this rental agreement all outstanding payments and pick up fees (if applicable) are to be paid in full. This machine is the property of Kirbo's Office Systems and is not to be removed from the address given here without written permission. Signatures indicate that both parties (Vendor and Renter) agree to the terms in this contract.

  
Kirbo's Office Systems Renter

  
Renter

 **Lexmark**  
Authorized Dealer

[www.kirbos.com](http://www.kirbos.com)

**Canon**  
Authorized Dealer

**Brownwood**  
3005 Hwy. 377 S.  
325-643-3383

**San Angelo**  
1202 W. Beauregard  
325-658-2679

**Harker Heights**  
617 E. Veterans Memorial Blvd.  
254-526-682

**Stephenville**  
234 N. Belknap  
254-968-4221

# TOSHIBA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

## LEASE WITH MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

# TOSHIBA

FINANCIAL SERVICES

APPLICATION NUMBER

AGREEMENT NUMBER

The words Lessee, you, and your refer to the customer. The words Lessor, we, us and our refer to Toshiba Financial Services. The Toshiba Equipment is covered by the terms of the Toshiba Quality Commitment, a copy of which may be obtained from your Toshiba Business Solutions (TBS) provider. We own the Equipment (excluding software) and you have the right to use it under the terms of this Lease.

### CUSTOMER CONTACT INFORMATION

Legal Company Name:	Coleman Police Department	Fed. Tax ID #:	75-6000495	
Contact Person:	Jay Moses	Bill-To Phone:	325-625-4114	Bill-To Fax:
Billing Address:	109 North Concho Street, P.O. Box 592 City, State-Zip: Coleman, Texas 76834			
Equipment Location: (if different from above)	City, State-Zip:			

### TBS LOCATION

Contact Name:	William Coots	Subsidiary Location:	Toshiba Business Solutions TX
---------------	---------------	----------------------	-------------------------------

### EQUIPMENT WITH CONSOLIDATED MINIMUMS

ITEM DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	STARTING METER
1. Lexmark XM7163		
2.		
3.		

### LEASE TERM & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Number of Payments: 60 of \$ 159.05 \* Security Deposit: \$ -  Received (plus applicable taxes)

Payment includes:	B&W Images Per Month - Excess Images at \$- Per B&W Image	<b>End-of-Lease Options:</b> You will have the following options at the end of your original term, provided the Lease has not terminated early and no event of default under the Lease has occurred and is continuing. 1. Purchase the Equipment at Fair Market Value 2. Renew the Lease per section 16 3. Return Equipment
Payment includes:	Color Images Per Month - Excess Images at \$- Per Color Image	
Payment includes:	Scan Images Per Month - Excess Images at \$- Per Scan Image	
Payment includes:	3,000 Black Print Images Per Month - Excess Images at \$0.00750 Per Black Print Image	
Payment includes:	Color Print Images Per Month - Excess Images at \$- Per Color Print Image	

Excess Images Billed:  Monthly  Quarterly Lease payment period is monthly unless otherwise indicated.

Documentation Fee: \$75.00 (included in First Invoice)  See Attached form (Schedule "A") for Additional Equipment

\* Security Deposit: The security deposit is non interest bearing and is to secure your performance under this Agreement. Any security deposit made may be applied by us to satisfy any amount owed by you in, in which event you will promptly restore the security deposit to its full amount as set forth above. If all conditions are fully completed with and provided you have not ever been in default of the Agreement in the Default section, the security deposit will be refunded to you after the return of the equipment in accordance with the Return of Equipment section.

**THIS IS A NONCANCELABLE / IRREVOCABLE AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT CANNOT BE CANCELLED OR TERMINATED.**

### LESSOR ACCEPTANCE

Toshiba Financial Services	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
----------------------------	--------------	--------	-------

### CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature below shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes. This Lease may be executed in counterparts. The executed counterpart which has Lessor's original signature and/or is in Lessor's possession shall constitute chattel paper as that term is defined in the Uniform Commercial Code ("UCC") and shall constitute the original agreement for all purposes, including, without limitation, (i) any hearing, trial or proceeding with respect to this Lease, and (ii) any determination as to which version of this Lease constitutes the single true original item of chattel paper under the UCC. If Lessee signs and transmits this Lease to Lessor by facsimile or other electronic transmission, the transmitted copy, upon execution by Lessor, shall be binding upon the parties. Lessee agrees that the facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Lease manually signed by Lessor, when attached to the facsimile or other electronic copy signed by Lessee, shall constitute the original agreement for all purposes, including, without limitation, those outlined above in this Section. Without limiting and subject to the foregoing, the parties further agree that, for purposes of executing this Lease, (a) a document signed and transmitted by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be treated as an original document, (b) the signature of any party on such document shall be considered as an original signature, (c) the document transmitted shall have the same effect as a counterpart thereof containing original signatures, and (d) at the request of Lessor, Lessee, who executed this Lease and transmitted its signature by facsimile, or other electronic transmission shall provide the counterpart of this Lease containing Lessee's original manual signature to Lessor. No party may raise as a defense to the enforcement of this Lease that a facsimile or other electronic transmission was used to transmit any signature of a party to this Lease.

Print Name: Paul Catoe	Signature: X	Title: City Manager	Date: 07-16-15
------------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------

### PERSONAL GUARANTY

To induce us to enter into this Lease and any supplement, the undersigned jointly and severally unconditionally guarantees to us the prompt payment when due of all lessee's obligations to us under the Lease and any supplement. We will not be required to proceed against the lessee or the Equipment or enforce any other remedy before proceeding against the undersigned. The undersigned agrees to pay all reasonable attorney's fees and other expenses incurred by us by reason of default by lessee or the undersigned. The undersigned waives notice of acceptance hereof and of all other notices or demands of any kind to which the undersigned may be entitled. The undersigned consents to any extensions or modification granted to us and the release and/or compromise of any obligations of lessee or any other obligors and guarantors without in any way releasing the undersigned from his or her obligations hereunder. The obligations of the undersigned shall continue even if the lessee becomes insolvent or is discharged from bankruptcy, and the undersigned agrees not to seek to be repaid by lessee in the event the undersigned must pay us. This is a continuing Guaranty and shall not be discharged or affected by death of the undersigned, shall bind administrators, representatives, successors and assigns of undersigned, and may be enforced by or for the benefit of any assignee or successor of us. The undersigned and we waive insofar as permitted by law any trial by jury for any action between the parties. You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature below shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes.

By providing a telephone number for a cellular phone or other wireless service, you are expressly consenting to receiving communication (for NON-Marketing or solicitation purposes) at that number, including, but not limited to, prerecorded or artificial voice message calls, text messages, and calls made by an automatic telephone dialing system from lessor and its affiliates and agents. This express consent applies to such telephone number that you provide to us now or in the future and permits such calls. The calls and messages may incur fees from your cellular provider.

Print Name of 1st Guarantor:	Signature: X	Date:
------------------------------	--------------	-------

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

# TOSHIBA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

## AUTOMATED METER READ PROGRAM OPTIONS

# AM-1.0.0

SALES PACKET NUMBER

DATE

7/8/2015

Sales Representative: William Coots

### CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Customer Name: <b>Coleman Police Department</b>	Customer Contact: <b>Jay Moses</b>
Billing Address: <b>109 North Concho Street, P.O. Box 592</b>	Phone #: <b>325-625-4114</b> Ext. <b>Customer PO #:</b>
Suite #:	Meter Contact: <b>Meter Phone:</b>
City: <b>Coleman</b> State: <b>Texas</b> Zip: <b>76834</b>	Meter Email:

### METER COLLECTION CHOICES:

Let your printers and copiers do the reporting for you.



**What is Toshiba's Automated Meter Read Program (AMR)?** As part of your service contract with TBS, you are required to report usage data for all your printers, copiers, and multifunction devices. With manual reporting, you must go to each device, record the serial numbers and meter readings, and submit this information via email, fax or phone. Toshiba's AMR program is a software solution that automatically gathers usage data for each device and sends it securely to TBS at scheduled intervals. The result is more accurate and timely reporting, fewer billing errors, and less busy work for you.

*How much does Toshiba AMR cost me?*

Nothing. Ever.

*What information does AMR gather?*

The automated meter reading system captures only the information required for billing purposes; Machine model, Serial number, and usage information.

*Is the transmission secure?*

Yes. Data is completely secure. Additionally, none of your file data is ever collected, just usage information.

**Toshiba Business Solutions IT Team will work with you to set up equipment meter collections in the priority listed below:**

#### 1 Automated Meter Read (AMR)

TBS provides free the AMR software at installation that will automatically pull meter information and input into TBS billing system. There is no manual entry by either the end user or TBS for this option and is the most economical and efficient process. Equipment MUST be connected to the your network. More details and FAQ on this option are included above.

#### 2 Self Reporting Assets (SRA)

This requires the Toshiba device to be set up at installation to email meters to TBS once a month automatically. Emails from the Toshiba device are sent to TBS billing department where we manually enter in the meter readings. (Must have Scan to Email set up)

#### 3 Meters Online (MOL)

An automatic meter request is sent to the End User directly from the TBS billing system. End User collects the meter readings and goes to <http://meters.toshiba.com> and enters the meters online manually. All meters submitted via online are electronically imported into the TBS billing with no manual entry or interaction by TBS.

### ELECTRONIC INVOICING CHOICE:

Toshiba is committed to the environment through its worldwide green initiatives. One of the primary goals of Toshiba's green initiatives is environmental management through corporate social responsibility. One of TBS's Eco-Innovation initiatives is to convert to electronic invoicing whenever possible. Converting to electronic invoicing will enable TBS to decrease its consumption of environmental resources tremendously.

Please select if you will accept Electronic Invoices when possible:

Yes  No



Email Attachment and Web:

Yes  No



Email Address for invoice notifications: \_\_\_\_\_

### TOMER ACCEPTANCE:

Print Name: Paul Cator Signature: [Signature] Title: City Manager Date: 07-16-17

# TOSHIBA

## BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

### CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS AGREEMENT

# CA-1.0.0

SALES PACKET NUMBER

EFFECTIVE DATE

7/8/2015

Sales Representative: William Coots

#### CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Customer Name: <b>Coleman Police Department</b>	Customer Contact: <b>Jay Moses</b>	
Billing Address: <b>109 North Concho Street, P.O. Box 592</b>	Phone #: <b>325-625-4114 Ext.</b>	Customer PO #:
Address 2:	IT Contact:	IT Phone #:
City: <b>Coleman</b> State: <b>Texas</b> Zip: <b>76834</b>	eMail:	

#### CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS (Check All That Apply)

**OPTION A: Remote Network Administrator Integration and Training** **FREE (\$300 Value)**

includes basic device configuration, print driver installation on up to three workstations and administrator training. Additional Professional Services will be billed at published TBS Professional Services rates. Includes Remote Orientation of an Administrator to controller on their network, installation of 3 workstations for printing, scanning, and PC faxing. Connection Project not to exceed 2 hours. Any additional time required beyond 2 hours will be billed at current Professional Services Rates. If less than 2 hours is required, no time is banked for future use. Includes installation of Re-Rite on client server, configuration of 6 advanced scanning workflows; Word, Excel, Text Searchable PDF, PDF Form, Slim PDF, Secure PDF. Workflows include one Advanced Scanning Template Group, 6 Templates, and 4 Re-Rite workflows, all delivered to a common output folder. One hour of MFP Training - No more than 5 users per session - Training covers basic copier functions, printing, and scanning.

**OPTION B: Custom Network Integration - Variable / Additional Charges**

Qty

Unit Description


• Base Device Configuration - Setup of Network Protocols on Device		Device
• Print Driver Installation		Workstation
• PC Fax Driver Installation		Workstation
• Print Driver and PC Fax Driver on same Workstation		Workstation
• Scan to Copier Controller		Scanning Template
• Scan to Network Folder		Scanning Template
• Scan to Email - Initial Setup of communication to local SMTP server		Initial Setup
- Additional Setup per Scanning Template		Scanning Template
- Off-site SMTP Server		Hour Until Completion
- Additional Setup per Scanning Template		Scanning Template
• Incoming Fax Routing to Copier Controller		Fax Destination
• Incoming Fax Routing to Network Folder Location		Fax Destination
• Incoming Fax Routing to Email - Initial Setup of SMTP Server		Initial Setup
Communication to a Local SMTP Server		
- Additional Setup per Destination		Destination
- Off-site SMTP Server		Hour Until Completion
- Additional Setup per Destination		Destination
• User Code Enforcement		10 User Codes
• Copier Configuration Backup and Restore		Backup/Restore Event

**Total Connectivity Fee \$ -**

**Note: Any Additional Connectivity Services performed not specified above will be billed at a rate of: \$ 150.00 Per Hour. Connectivity support may be completed remotely or on-site at the discretion of TBS. Support covers initial installation only.**

#### CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature above shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes. By signing this agreement, the customer acknowledges that he/she has read and understood the statement of work and terms and conditions of this agreement.

Print Name: <u>Paul Coto</u>	Signature: X 	Title: <u>City Manager</u>	Date: <u>07-16-15</u>
------------------------------	--	----------------------------	-----------------------

#### DECLINATION

Customer certifies that they have read the statement of work and that they have decided to decline all assistance from TBS regarding the installation of their copier/printer. TBS is under no obligation and has no liability concerning any aspect of the installation process.

Print Name:	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
-------------	--------------	--------	-------

#### TBS ACCEPTANCE

Print Name:	Signature: X	Title:	Date:
-------------	--------------	--------	-------

# TOSHIBA

## BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

DELIVERY / INSTALL & LEASE ACCEPTANCE

# DI-1.0.0

TECH. NAME

DATE

3/6/2014

Sales Representative: William Coots

### CUSTOMER INFORMATION (Ship to)

Customer Name: Coleman Police Department

Ship to Number:

Attention: Jay Moses

Address: 109 North Concho Street, P.O. Box 592

Address 2: \_\_\_\_\_ City, State-Zip: Coleman, Texas 76834

Phone #: 325-625-4114 Ext. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: chiefmoses@web-access.net

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

certify that all the Equipment listed below has been furnished, that delivery and installation has been fully completed. The Equipment has been received, put in use and is in good working order. I understand and agree that we have purchased the Equipment from the above supplier. All conditions and terms of the Agreement have been reviewed and acknowledged. You hereby acknowledge and agree that your electronic signature below shall constitute an enforceable and original signature for all purposes.

Customer Printed Name: Paul Cates  
(Authorized Representative)

Title: City Manager

Customer Signature: [Signature]  
(Authorized Representative)

Date: 07-16-15

### EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

L	J #	Model #	Serial #	Installed By	Install Date	Install Meter	Accessory	
							Yes	No
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								
13.								
14.								
15.								

DD1. REQUEST / INFORMATION REQUIRED:

**TWO 2016 RAM POLICE INTERCEPTORS SSV 4X4  
2016 MODELS EQUIPPED WITH STALKER DSR RADAR SYSTEMS**

**AND**

**ONE 12" BRUSH CHIPPER MODEL BC1000XL**

**PROPERTY COST \$121,613.34**

**FOURTEEN SEMI-ANNUAL PAYMENTS OF \$9,973.68**

**BEGINNING DATE OF PAYMENTS OF - 11-15-16**

**ENDING DATE OF PAYMENTS – 5-15-2023**



## **SIGNING INSTRUCTION SHEET**

***These documents have been prepared and are being provided with the intent of a smooth and timely funding; however, by providing these documents an irrevocable offer to provide funding for this transaction is not represented until such time as adequate financial information is provided and loan committee approval is granted.***

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL THE DOCUMENTATION DEPARTMENT AT 817-421-5400.**

Enclosed or attached please find the documents for the financing of your current needs. Please sign in blue ink the following documents and witness as indicated.

**Closing Date** currently scheduled for \_\_\_\_\_

- FINANCE CONTRACT, PROMISSORY NOTE, OR LEASE AGREEMENT**  
Please read and understand the document. The document requires the signature and date of an authorized individual with the signature witnessed.
- EXHIBIT "B"**  
Please review and verify that the information contained in this document is correct.
- INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE**  
The authorized individual needs to sign this document, in front of a witness, who is either the "Keeper of the Records", Secretary of the Board, Clerk of the Board, City Secretary, or other Administrative Official.
- INSURANCE CERTIFICATE (if applicable)**  
Please provide current Insurance Information, such as, Company name, Phone Number, Policy Number, etc. If you are Self-Insured, please indicate and provide a Self Insurance Certificate.
- CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE (if applicable)**  
If equipment has been received please sign and date this Certificate. If equipment has not been received please do not sign, but complete the bottom portion of the Certificate.
- ATTORNEY'S OPINION**  
Provided in your doc package, is an Attorney's Opinion letter. This letter needs to be retyped on your attorney's letterhead paper. Urge your attorney to call us with any questions, or comments.
- RESOLUTION**  
The Resolution authorizes the actual financing and the Authorized Signer's authority to sign the documents. Please sign as indicated and date the day of Board or Council action.
- ESCROW AGREEMENT (if applicable)**  
Sign all three originals as indicated. An "Agent" will be determined upon our receipt of the documents.
- EXHIBIT A AND ATTACHMENT 1 / PAYMENT REQUEST / ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE (if applicable)**  
When you are ready to pay your vendor, please complete and return this form to our Documentation Department along with the vendor invoice. If equipment has not been received, please keep this form, so we can proceed with the paperwork. Then send the Payment Request/Acceptance Certificate Form when equipment is received.
- 8038 FORM**  
An 8038 is required by the IRS. Please sign and date the form. We will file on your behalf.
- ADVANCE PAYMENT (if applicable)**  
If applicable, include any Advance Payment, "At Signing", or Fee as invoiced, and return your payment along with the signed documents.

**PLEASE RETURN ALL ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS AND ANY PAYMENTS DUE TO:**

GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORPORATION  
Attn: Documentation Department  
345 Miron Drive  
Southlake, TX 76092  
Ph: 817-421-5400

## PUBLIC PROPERTY FINANCE ACT CONTRACT

THIS Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.7305** (hereafter referred to as the "Finance Contract") is dated as of **February 18, 2016**, by and between **Government Capital Corporation**, a Texas corporation (herein referred to as "GCC"), and the **City of Coleman**, a political sub-division or agency of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer").

WITNESSETH: In furtherance of the providing by GCC of financing to the Issuer in connection with the Issuer's acquisition from *Various Vendors* that is more fully described on EXHIBIT A attached hereto (the "Property"), and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Property Finance Act, Chapter 271, Subchapter A, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), the parties agree as follows:

**1. Term and Payments.** The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to pay to the order of GCC and GCC's successors and assigns those principal and interest installment amounts in those sums set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto (the "Payments") on or before those dates per installment that are more fully set forth on EXHIBIT B (the "Payment Dates"). It is acknowledged and understood that GCC may assign its rights hereunder to a third party and that notice of said assignment shall be provided to the Issuer and that the Issuer, thereafter, shall look to and consider said assignee as the party to whom all of the Issuer's duties hereunder are owed. The obligation of the Issuer to make the Payments shall not be subject to set-off, counterclaim, or recoupment to the extent permitted by law. The interest is calculated on the basis of a 30/360-day year on the unpaid principal amounts from the Schedule Date of the EXHIBIT B.

**2. Security, Levy of Taxes, Budgeting.**

(a) During the term of this Finance Contract, the Issuer covenants that prior to adopting a budget for any ensuing fiscal year it shall place in its proposed budget for such ensuing fiscal year an amount necessary to pay the Finance Contract Payments for such ensuing fiscal year, and that the final budget for each fiscal year shall set aside and appropriate out of Ad Valorem Taxes and other revenues and funds lawfully available therefore an amount sufficient to pay the Finance Contract Payments. The Issuer hereby agrees to assess and collect, a continuing direct annual Ad Valorem Tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of the Issuer, within the limitations prescribed by law, at a rate from year to year sufficient, together with such other revenues and funds lawfully available to the Issuer for the payment of the Payments, to provide funds each year to pay the Payments, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection. Such taxes and such revenues and funds in an amount sufficient to make the Payments are pledged to GCC and GCC's successors and assigns for such purpose as the same shall become due and payable under this Finance Contract.

(b) The Issuer waives all rights of set-off, recoupment, counterclaim and abatement against GCC and GCC's successors and assigns with respect to the amounts due under this Finance Contract, and the Issuer's obligation to pay amounts due under this Finance Contract is absolute and unconditional and not subject to set-off, recoupment, counterclaim or abatement for any reason whatsoever.

**3. Deposit into the Payment Fund.**

(a) Upon this Finance Contract taking effect the Issuer shall establish a Payment Fund, which shall be maintained by the Issuer as long as any Payments are unpaid. The Issuer hereby pledges the Payment Fund for the exclusive purpose of securing the Payments and shall apply the funds therein to the payment of Payments as such payments come due.

(b) Each year in which Payments come due, the Issuer shall, not later than the day preceding any such due date, deposit into the Payment Fund, from the Issuer's maintenance and operations taxes or other lawfully available funds (within the limits prescribed by law) an amount sufficient to make such payment. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer hereby pledges its maintenance and operations tax as security for this obligation. To the extent required by the Texas Constitution the Issuer agrees during each year of the term of this Finance Contract to assess and collect annually a sufficient sum to pay the greater of (1) interest on the debt created by this Finance Contract and a sinking fund of at least two percent of the principal amount of such debt, or (2) the payments required by Exhibit B attached hereto.

(c) The Payment Fund shall be depleted at least once a year except for a carryover amount not to exceed one twelfth (1/12) of the amount of the Payments expected to come due in the following year.

**4. Taxes.** The Issuer agrees to directly pay all taxes, insurance and other costs of every nature associated with its ownership of the Property.

**5. The Issuer's Covenants and Representations.** The Issuer covenants and represents as follows:

(a) The Issuer will provide an opinion of its counsel to the effect that, it has full power and authority to enter into this Finance Contract which has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Issuer and is a valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms, and all requirements for execution, delivery and performance of this Finance Contract have been, or will be, complied with in a timely manner;

(b) All Payments hereunder for the current fiscal period have been duly authorized and will be paid when due;

(c) There are no pending or threatened lawsuits or administrative or other proceedings contesting the authority for, authorization of performance of, or expenditure of funds pursuant to this Finance Contract;

(d) The information supplied and statements made by the Issuer in any financial statement or current budget prior to or contemporaneously with this Finance Contract are true and correct;

(e) The Issuer has complied or will comply with all bidding/proposal laws applicable to this transaction and the purchase of the Property.

(f) No contract, rental agreement, lease-purchase agreement, payment agreement or contract for purchase under the Act to which the Issuer has been a party at any time during the past ten (10) years has been terminated by the Issuer as a result of insufficient funds being appropriated in any Fiscal Year. No event has occurred which would constitute an event of default under any debt, revenue bond or obligation which the Issuer has issued during the past ten (10) years.

(g) The Issuer will pay the Contract Payment Due by check, wire transfer, or ACH only.

**6. Use and Licenses.** The Issuer shall pay and discharge all operating and other expenses of every nature associated with its use of the Property. The Issuer shall obtain, at its expense, all registrations, permits and licenses, if any, required by law for the installation and operation of the Property.

**7. Maintenance.** The Issuer agrees to be solely responsible for all maintenance and operating costs of every nature associated with its ownership of the Property and the Issuer acknowledges that GCC or GCC's successors or assigns shall have no responsibility for the payment of any such costs.

**8. Damage to or Destruction of Property.** The Issuer shall bear the entire risk of loss, damage, theft, or destruction of the Property from any and every cause whatsoever, and no loss, damage, destruction, or other event shall release the Issuer from the obligation to pay the full amount of the payments or from any other obligation under this Finance Contract.

**9. No Warranty.** EXCEPT FOR REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE PROPERTY MADE OR ENTERED INTO BY THE MANUFACTURERS OR SUPPLIERS OF THE PROPERTY, IF ANY, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY ASSIGNED TO THE ISSUER, GCC HAS MADE AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO THE TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY, CONDITION, QUALITY OR FITNESS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT A FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THE CONFORMITY OF THE PROPERTY TO SPECIFICATION OR PURCHASE ORDER. All such risks shall be borne by the Issuer without in any way excusing it from its obligations under this Finance Contract, and GCC shall not be liable for any damages on account of such risks. All claims or actions on any warranty so assigned shall be made or prosecuted by the Issuer, at its sole expense, upon prior written notice to GCC. GCC or its assigns may, but shall have no obligation whatsoever to, participate in a claim on any warranty. Any recovery under such a warranty shall be made jointly to both parties.

**10. Evidence of Indebtedness and Security Agreement.**

**(a)** An executed copy of this Finance Contract shall evidence the indebtedness of the Issuer as provided herein and shall constitute a security agreement pursuant to applicable law, with GCC, its successors or assigns as the secured party. The grants, lien, pledge and security interest of GCC, its successors or assigns created herein shall become effective immediately upon and from the Delivery Date, and the same shall be continuously effective for so long as any Finance Contract Payments are outstanding.

**(b)** A fully executed copy of this Finance Contract and the proceedings authorizing same shall be kept at all times and shall be filed and recorded as a security agreement among the permanent records of the Issuer. Such records shall be open for inspection to any member of the general public and to any individual, firm, corporation, governmental entity or other person proposing to do or doing business with, or having or asserting claims against the Issuer, at all times during regular business hours.

**(c)** If, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer or to GCC, its successors or assigns, applicable law ever requires filings additional to the filing pursuant to subsection (b) of this section in order to preserve and protect the priority of the grants, assignments, lien, pledge and security interest of GCC, its successors or assigns created herein as to all Payments, then the Issuer shall diligently and regularly make such filings to the extent required by law to accomplish such result.

**11. Default and Remedies.**

**(a)** Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Finance Contract is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:

**(1)** the failure to make payment of the Payment when the same becomes due and payable; or

**(2)** default in the performance or observance of any other covenant agreement or obligation of the Issuer, which default materially, adversely affects the rights of GCC or its successors or assigns, including, but not limited to, its prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Finance Contract, and the continuation thereof for a period of 20 days after notice of such default is given by GCC or any successors or assigns of GCC to the Issuer.

**(b) Remedies for Default.**

**(1)** Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case GCC or its successors or assigns, or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, an attorney or trustee therefore, may proceed against the Issuer for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of GCC or its successors or assigns under this Finance Contract, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of GCC or its successors or assigns or any combination of such remedies; provided that none of such parties shall have any right to declare the balance of the Finance Contract Payments to be immediately due and payable as a remedy because of the occurrence of an Event of Default.

**(2)** The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy, and no delay or omission to exercise any right or power occurring upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or be construed to be a waiver thereof and all such rights and powers may be exercised as often as may be deemed expedient.

**(c) Remedies Not Exclusive.**

**(1)** No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under this Finance Contract or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Finance Contract, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by this Finance Contract shall not be available as a remedy because of the occurrence of an Event of Default.

**12. Assignment.** Without GCC's prior written consent, the Issuer will not either **(a)** assign, transfer, pledge, hypothecate, grant any security interest in or otherwise dispose of this Finance Contract or the Property or any interest in this Finance Contract or the Property; or **(b)** sublet or lend the Property or permit it to be used by anyone other than the Issuer or the Issuer's employees and other authorized users. GCC may assign its rights, title and interest in and to this Finance Contract, and any other documents executed with respect to this Finance Contract and/or grant or assign a security interest in this Finance Contract, in whole or in part. Such successors and assigns of GCC shall have the right to further grant or assign a security interest in this Finance Contract, as well as the rights to Payments hereunder, in whole or in part, to any third party. No assignment or reassignment of GCC's rights, title or interest in this Finance Contract shall be effective with regard to the Issuer unless and until the Issuer shall have received a copy of the document by which the assignment or reassignment is made, disclosing the name and address of such assignee. The Issuer shall maintain written records of any assignments of the Finance Contract.

**13. Personal Property.** The Property is and shall at all times be and remain personal property, and will not be considered a fixture to any real property.

**14. GCC's Right to Perform for The Issuer.** If the Issuer fails to make any payment or perform or comply with any of its covenants or obligations hereunder, GCC or GCC's successors or assigns may, but shall not be required to, make such payment or perform or comply with such covenants and obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and the amount of any such payment and the expenses (including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by GCC or GCC's successors or assigns in performing or complying with such covenants and obligations, as the case may be, together with interest thereon at the highest lawful rate under the State of Texas law, shall be payable by the Issuer upon demand.

**15. Interest on Default.** If the Issuer fails to pay any Payment specified herein within twenty (20) days after the due date thereof, the Issuer shall pay to GCC or any successor or assigns of GCC, interest on such delinquent payment at the highest rate allowed by Texas law.

**16. Notices.** Any notices to be given or to be served upon any party hereto in connection with this Finance Contract must be in writing and may be given by certified or registered mail, and shall be deemed to have been given and received forty-eight (48) hours after mailing. Such notice shall be given to the parties at their respective addresses designated on the signature page of this Finance Contract or at such other address as either party may hereafter designate.

**17. Prepayment.**

(a) The Issuer shall have the right, at its option, to prepay the Finance Contract in whole, on any payment date, in accordance with the Early Redemption Value stated on Exhibit B of the Contract. Any additional principal payments will be applied to reduce the early redemption values as shown in Exhibit B to this Finance Contract.

(b) As condition precedent to the Issuer's right to make, and GCC or any successor or assigns of GCC's obligation to accept, any such prepayment, GCC or any successor or assigns of GCC shall have actually received notice at least thirty (30) days in advance of the Issuer's intent to exercise its option to prepay.

**18. Continuing Disclosure.** Specifically and without limitation, the Issuer agrees to provide audited financial statements, prepared by a certified public accountant not later than six (6) months after and as of the end of each fiscal year. Periodic financial statements shall include a combined balance sheet as of the end of each such period, and a combined statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, from the beginning of the then fiscal year to the end of such period. These reports must be certified as correct by one of the Issuer's authorized agents. If the Issuer has subsidiaries, the financial statements required will be provided on a consolidated and consolidation basis.

**19. Tax Exemption.**

(a) The Issuer certifies that it does not reasonably anticipate more than \$10,000,000 of "tax-exempt obligations", including this Finance Contract will be issued by it and any subordinate entities during the 2016 calendar year. Further, the Issuer designates this Finance Contract as "qualified tax exempt obligations" under Section 265 (b) 3 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") eligible for the exception contained in Section 265 (b) 3 (D) of the Code allowing for an exception to the general rule of the Code which provides for a total disallowance of a deduction for interest expense allocable to the carrying of tax exempt obligations.

(b) The Issuer hereby represents and covenants that the proceeds of this Finance Contract are needed at this time to provide funds for the Issuer's purchase of the property for which this Finance Contract was executed and delivered, as specified in this Finance Contract; that (i) final disbursement of the proceeds of this Finance Contract will occur within three years from the Delivery Date, (ii) substantial binding obligations to expend at least five (5) percent of the net proceeds will be incurred within six months after the Delivery Date and (iii) the acquisition of such property will proceed with due diligence to completion; and that, except for the Escrow Agreement, if applicable, and the Payment Fund, no other funds or accounts have been or will be established or pledged to the payment of this Finance Contract.

(c) The Issuer will not directly or indirectly take any action or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause the Finance Contract to constitute a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code.

(d) The Issuer will not take any action or fail to take any action with respect to the investment of the proceeds of this Finance Contract or any other funds of the Issuer, including amounts received from the investment of any of the foregoing, that would cause this Finance Contract to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of such section 148 of the Code.

(e) There are no other obligations of the Issuer which are sold at substantially the same time as the Finance Contract, sold pursuant to the same plan of financing with the Finance Contract and are reasonably expected to be paid from substantially the same source of funds as the Finance Contract.

(f) The Issuer will not take any action, or as the case may be, knowingly omit to take any action within its control that, if taken or omitted, as the case may be, would cause the Finance Contract to be treated as "federally guaranteed" obligations for purposes of Section 149(b) of the Code.

(g) The Issuer will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the Issuer on the investment of the "gross proceeds" of the Finance Contract (within the meaning of Section 148(f)(6)(B) of the Code), if any, be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the Issuer will (i) maintain records regarding the investment of the gross proceeds of the Finance Contract as may be required to calculate and substantiate the amount earned on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Finance Contract and retain such records for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Finance Contract is discharged, (ii) account for all gross proceeds under a reasonable, consistently applied method of accounting, including any specified method of accounting required by applicable regulations to be used for all or a portion of the gross proceeds, (iii) calculate, at such times as are required by applicable regulations, the amount earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Finance Contract and (iv) timely pay all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. In addition, the Issuer will correct any errors within a reasonable amount of time thereafter, including payment to the federal government of any delinquent amounts owed to it, including interest thereon and penalty, if any, as may be necessary or appropriate to assure that interest on the Finance Contract is not includable in the gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(h) The Issuer will timely file with the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with respect to the Finance Contract on such form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Finance Contract, the Issuer's obligation under the covenants and provisions of this Section 19 shall survive the defeasance and discharge of this Finance Contract.

**20. Miscellaneous.**

(a) Time is of the essence. No covenant or obligations hereunder to be performed by the Issuer are waived, except by the written consent of GCC or its successors or assigns. GCC's or its successors or assigns' rights hereunder are cumulative and not alternative.

(b) This Finance Contract shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by the state of Texas laws.

(c) This Finance Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be modified, waived, discharged, terminated, amended, altered or changed in any respect except by a written document signed by both GCC and the Issuer.

(d) Any term or provision of this Finance Contract found to be prohibited by law or unenforceable shall not affect the legality the remainder of this Finance Contract.

(e) Use of the neuter gender herein is for purposes of convenience only and shall be deemed to mean and include the masculine or feminine gender whenever appropriate.

(f) The captions set forth herein are for convenience of reference only, and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

(g) Issuer agrees to equitably adjust the payments payable under this Finance Contract if there is a determination by the IRS that the interest payable pursuant to this Finance Contract (as incorporated within the schedule of payments) is not excludable from income in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, such as to make GCC and its assigns whole.

(h) Except as otherwise provided, this Finance Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, where permitted by this Finance Contract.

(i) THIS CONTRACT IS EVIDENCE OF A PRIVATELY PLACED BANK LOAN, IS NOT IN REGISTERED FORM, AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED TO BEARER. TRANSFERS OF THIS CONTRACT ARE NOT REGISTERED ON BOOKS MAINTAINED FOR THAT PURPOSE BY THE ISSUER.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Finance Contract as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 2016.

Government Capital Corporation

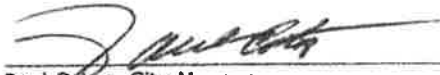
\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature  
345 Miron Dr.  
Southlake, TX 76092

Witness Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Print Title \_\_\_\_\_

**The Issuer:** City of Coleman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Paul Catoe, City Manager  
200 West Liveoak Street  
Coleman, TX 76834

Witness Signature Karen Langley

Print Name Karen Langley

Print Title City Secretary

## EXHIBIT A

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.7305** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

By And Between

Government Capital Corporation and *the Issuer*, City of Coleman

Dated as of February 18, 2016

### QTY DESCRIPTION

Personal Property

Property Cost: \$121,613.34

Payback Period: Fourteen (14) Semi-Annual Payments

#### VEHICLES AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Two (2)	<p>2016 RAM 1500 SSV 4X4 with Driver's Side Black Spot Light, Anti Spin Rear Differential, Full Size Spare, Trailer Hitch Package, Black Vinyl Flooring, Cloth Front Seats &amp; Vinyl Rear Seats, Remote Start, Security Group &amp; Chrome Appearance Package. Whelen Legacy 54" light Bar Package with Siren, Siren Speaker, Speaker Bracket &amp; Strap Kits. Light Bar includes Take Downs, Alleys and R/W/B/W Front Configuration with Red/Amber/Blue/Amber Rear Configuration with Siren Mounted behind the Grill.</p> <p>20' wide body console for a Dodge Ram w/ bucket seat. Includes floor plate, cup holder, arm rest and mic clips. Dual T-Rail Weapon Lock with Timer &amp; Handcuff Adjustable Locks. Push bumper for 2014+ Dodge Ram - STEEL. 4 Corner Concealed Whelen Vertex LED Lights (1 Red/1Blue in Front DRLs and 2 Clear in Rear Reverse Lights). Whelen ION (1) Red &amp; (1) ION Blue Mounted on Rear License Plate Bracket at Rear License Plate. Whelen Surface Mount ION light -Red/Blue Split Head LED's 2 Whelen M4 lighthoods (1 Red, 1 Blue) Mounted on Push Bumper or Brush Guard w/Brackets. Two Way 800 MHZ Radio Antenna &amp; Coax Cable. TREMCO FLEETSMART ANTI-THEFT DEVICE FOR Ram. Window tint for two front windows. Defender Supply Wiring Harness, Power Distribution Block and Battery Management System.</p>
Two (2)	<p>Stalker DSR 2X Radar System WatchGuard 4RE Digital Camera System without Wireless Kit - Console Mount - with ELX Thumb Drive, Separate Front Zero Site Line Camera &amp; Separate Rear Seat Camera NO Watch Guard 4RE Vehicle Wireless Download Kit VISTA HD. Extended Version, Wearable Camera w/ Vista Extended kit (VIS-EXT-KIT-001)</p> <p>2002-2016 Dodge RAM 1500 Hard Folding Tonneau Cover (5' 7" Bed) BAKFlip VP -162207</p>
One (1)	<p>12" Brush Chipper Model BC1000XL. BC1000XL 12" capacity Drum Style Chipper, 74 Hp Deutz TD2.9L . Diesel Engine; Isolated Engine and Cutter Housing; 12" X 17" Feed Opening; High Coolant Temperature and Low oil Pressure. Automatic Shutdown; LED Trailer Lighting; Horizontal Feed Roller; Smart Feed; ECO Idle; 25 Gallon Fuel Tank; Lockable Steel Engine. Shields; Jack and Infeed with Lower Feed Stop Bar. 5200 Lbs Axle; 16" Tires; Tongue; Hitch. Basic Discharge Deflector. Basic Sound Reduction. Instrumentation Panel.</p>

#### PROPERTY LOCATION:

Coleman Police Department, and City Hall  
Coleman, TX

**EXHIBIT B**

**>> SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS & EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE <<**

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.7305** ("THE FINANCE CONTRACT")

BY AND BETWEEN

Government Capital Corporation and

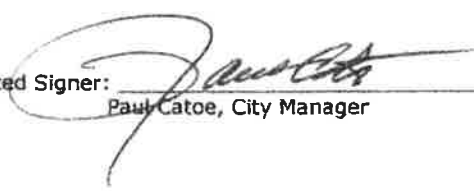
the **Issuer:** City of Coleman

Schedule dated as of March 10, 2016

PMT NO.	PMT DATE MO. DAY YR	TOTAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAID	PRINCIPAL PAID	EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE after pmt on this line
1	11/15/2016	\$9,973.68	\$3,014.41	\$6,959.27	N/A
2	5/15/2017	\$9,973.68	\$2,069.43	\$7,904.25	N/A
3	11/15/2017	\$9,973.68	\$1,926.76	\$8,046.92	N/A
4	5/15/2018	\$9,973.68	\$1,781.52	\$8,192.16	N/A
5	11/15/2018	\$9,973.68	\$1,633.66	\$8,340.02	N/A
6	5/15/2019	\$9,973.68	\$1,483.13	\$8,490.55	N/A
7	11/15/2019	\$9,973.68	\$1,329.88	\$8,643.80	\$66,581.72
8	5/15/2020	\$9,973.68	\$1,173.86	\$8,799.82	\$57,407.02
9	11/15/2020	\$9,973.68	\$1,015.03	\$8,958.65	\$48,122.22
10	5/15/2021	\$9,973.68	\$853.33	\$9,120.35	\$38,726.01
11	11/15/2021	\$9,973.68	\$688.72	\$9,284.96	\$29,217.04
12	5/15/2022	\$9,973.68	\$521.13	\$9,452.55	\$19,593.96
13	11/15/2022	\$9,973.68	\$350.52	\$9,623.16	\$9,855.41
14	5/15/2023	\$9,973.68	\$176.80	\$9,796.88	\$0.00
Grand Totals		\$139,631.52	\$18,018.18	\$121,613.34	

*FY 2016  
2017  
FY 2017  
2018*

Interest Rate: 3.61%

Authorized Signer:   
 Paul Catoe, City Manager



**INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE**

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.7305** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

By And Between

Government Capital Corporation and **the Issuer**, City of Coleman

Dated as of February 18, 2016

I, Karen Langley, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected or appointed and acting Executive Secretary to the City, of City of Coleman, Issuer, a political subdivision or agency of the State of Texas, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, that I or my designee have custody of the records of such entity, and that, as of the date hereof, the individual(s) named below are the duly elected or appointed officer(s) of such entity holding the office(s) set forth opposite their respective name(s). I further certify that (i) the signature(s) set opposite their respective name(s) and title(s) are their true and authentic signature(s), and (ii) such officers have the authority on behalf of such entity to enter into that certain Public Property Finance Act Contract No.7305, between City of Coleman (the "Issuer") and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC").

Name

Title

Signature

Paul Catoe

City Manager



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have duly executed this certificate hereto this 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2016.

By:



Karen Langley, Executive Secretary to the City



**GOVERNMENT CAPITAL**  
**CORPORATION**

345 MIRON DRIVE SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092 817 421 5400  
WWW.GOVCAP.COM

As you may be aware, during the 84<sup>th</sup> Regular Legislative Session, the Texas Legislature passed House Bill 1295 ("HB1295") which creates a new reporting process effective for governmental contracts executed on and after January 1, 2016. Pursuant to the rules promulgated by the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"), GCC is required to submit the enclosed "Certificate of Interest Parties" form (Form 1295). This form has been signed and notarized by GCC and as required under the rules, has also been filed electronically with the TEC.

**Under the TEC's rules, you are required to acknowledge receipt of this Form 1295** on the TEC's website ([https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\\_info\\_form1295.htm](https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm)). At this web site, you will find further background on HB1295 and your reporting responsibilities, including instructions on how to log in to the TEC's web portal, frequently asked questions and on-line tutorials. We encourage you to log on and acknowledge receipt of the attached form at your earliest convenience. Pursuant to the TEC's rules, you are required to file the electronic acknowledgment within 30 days after the date of the financing contract.

Should you have further questions about HB1295, we encourage you to contact a representative at GCC or your legal counsel.

# WILLIAM P. CHESSER

Attorney at Law

Telephone:  
(325) 643-9955  
Facsimile:  
(325) 643-9976

P.O. Box 983  
Brownwood, TX 76804

Reply to:  
P.O. Box 983  
Brownwood, TX 76804

March 1, 2016

Government Capital Corporation  
ATTN: Documentation Department  
345 Miron Drive  
Southlake, Texas 76092

Re: Public Property Finance Act Contract No. 7305 between Government Capital Corporation ("GCC") and the City of Coleman, Texas ("City") for the purpose of financing certain property (the "Finance Contract")

To Whom It May Concern:

I have been requested by the City to render an opinion in connection with the above-referenced Contract. We have relied upon factual representations made by the City. I have examined the Finance Contract. The Finance Contract provides financing for the purchase by the City of Coleman (the "Issuer") of certain property as identified in the Finance Contract and provides that the Issuer shall finance the property by making payments as specified in the Finance Contract. I have also examined other certificates and documents as I have deemed necessary and appropriate under the circumstances.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications set forth herein, it is my opinion that:

1. The City is a home-rule municipality operating under the applicable provisions of the Texas Constitution and the Texas Local Government Code;
2. The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of the Finance Contract have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Issuer;
3. Because the City is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, it has the authority to incur obligations, the interest on which is exempt from taxation by virtue of Section 103(a) of the internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and
4. The Finance Contract constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.
5. The opinions expressed above are subject to the following qualifications:

**RESOLUTION # 1604**

**A RESOLUTION REGARDING A CONTRACT FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING  
"VEHICLES AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT".**

WHEREAS, the City of Coleman (the "Issuer") desires to enter into that certain Finance Contract No.7305, by and between the Issuer and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC") for the purpose of financing "Vehicles and Heavy Equipment". The Issuer desires to designate this Finance Contract as a "qualified tax exempt obligation" of the Issuer for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF COLEMAN:

Section 1. That the Issuer will enter into a Finance Contract with GCC for the purpose of financing "Vehicles and Heavy Equipment".

Section 2. That the Finance Contract dated as of February 18, 2016, by and between the City of Coleman and GCC is designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax exempt obligation" for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 3. That the Issuer will designate Paul Catoe, City Manager, as an authorized signer of the Finance Contract dated as of February 18, 2016, by and between the City of Coleman and GCC.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Board of the City of Coleman in a meeting held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2016.

**Issuer:** City of Coleman

Nick Poldrack  
Nick Poldrack, Mayor

**Witness Signature**

Karen Langley  
Karen Langley, Executive Secretary to the City

# CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.  
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

## OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:  
2016-13238

Date Filed:  
02/15/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Government Capital Corporation  
Southlake, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Coleman

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

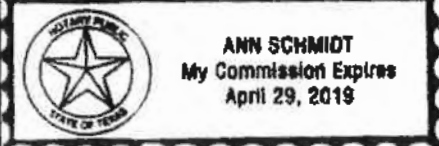
2016-7305  
Public Property Finance Act Contract for Vehicles and Equipment

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Temple, Tim	Southlake, TX United States	X	
Shirey, Stewart	Southlake, TX United States	X	
King, Ed	southlake, TX United States	X	
Lerner, Kevin	Southlake, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO interested Party.

### 6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.



*[Signature]*  
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said LEITH MILLER, this the 15<sup>th</sup> day of FEB, 2016 to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

*[Signature]*      ANN SCHMIDT      POST CLOSING  
Signature of officer administering oath      Printed name of officer administering oath      Title of officer administering oath

# Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

► Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

► See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0720

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.

<b>Part I Reporting Authority</b>		If Amended Return, check here ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
1 Issuer's name City of Coleman		2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN) 75-6000495	
3a Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions) Karen Langley, Executive Secretary to the City		3b Telephone number of other person shown on 3a 325-625-5114	
4 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) P. O. Box 592	Room/suite	5 Report number (For IRS Use Only) 3	
6 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code Coleman, TX 76834		7 Date of issue	
8 Name of issue Contract No.7305		9 CUSIP number None	
10a Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information (see instructions) Paul Catoe, City Manager		10b Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a 325-625-5114	

**Part II Type of Issue (enter the issue price).** See the instructions and attach schedule.

11 Education . . . . .	11		
12 Health and hospital . . . . .	12		
13 Transportation . . . . .	13		
14 Public safety . . . . .	14		
15 Environment (including sewage bonds) . . . . .	15		
16 Housing . . . . .	16		
17 Utilities . . . . .	17		
18 Other. Describe ► Vehicles and Heavy Equipment	18	\$121,613	34
19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a . . . . .			
If obligations are BANs, check only box 19b . . . . .			
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box . . . . .			

**Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.**

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	05/15/2023	\$ 121,613.34	\$ 121,613.34	3.922 years	3.61 %

**Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)**

22 Proceeds used for accrued interest . . . . .	22	N/A	
23 Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b)) . . . . .	23	\$121,613	34
24 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount) . . . . .	24	N/A	
25 Proceeds used for credit enhancement . . . . .	25	N/A	
26 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund . . . . .	26	N/A	
27 Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues . . . . .	27	N/A	
28 Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues . . . . .	28	N/A	
29 Total (add lines 24 through 28) . . . . .	29	N/A	
30 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here) . . . . .	30	\$121,613	34

**Part V Description of Refunded Bonds. Complete this part only for refunding bonds.**

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded . . . . .	N/A	years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded . . . . .	N/A	years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY) . . . . .	N/A	
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ► (MM/DD/YYYY)		

**Part VI Miscellaneous**

<b>35</b>	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) . . . . .	<b>35</b>	
<b>36a</b>	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC) (see instructions) . . . . .	<b>36a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ▶ _____		
<b>c</b>	Enter the name of the GIC provider ▶ _____		
<b>37</b>	Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units . . . . .	<b>37</b>	
<b>38a</b>	If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the following information:		
<b>b</b>	Enter the date of the master pool obligation ▶ _____		
<b>c</b>	Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶ _____		
<b>d</b>	Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶ _____		
<b>39</b>	If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>40</b>	If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>41a</b>	If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the following information:		
<b>b</b>	Name of hedge provider ▶ _____		
<b>c</b>	Type of hedge ▶ _____		
<b>d</b>	Term of hedge ▶ _____		
<b>42</b>	If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>43</b>	If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>44</b>	If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>45a</b>	If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the amount of reimbursement . . . . . ▶ _____		
<b>b</b>	Enter the date the official intent was adopted ▶ _____		

<b>Signature and Consent</b>	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.			
		3-1-14	Paul Catoe, City Manager	
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed
	Firm's name ▶	Firm's EIN ▶		PTIN
	Firm's address ▶			Phone no.



**GOVERNMENT CAPITAL**  
**CORPORATION**

July 11, 2017  
\*Sweeper + Payoff

Mr. Paul Catoe  
Coleman City Hall  
(325) 625-5114  
[paul@web-access.net](mailto:paul@web-access.net)

Dear Mr. Catoe,

Thank you for the opportunity to present proposed financing for the City of Coleman. I am submitting for your review the following proposed structure:

ISSUER:	City of Coleman, Texas
FINANCING STRUCTURE:	Public Property Finance Contract issued under Local Government Code Section 271.005
EQUIPMENT COST:	\$ 208,278.37
TERM:	20 Semi-Annual Payments (10 years)
TRUE INTEREST COST:	3.996% <b><i>Fixed</i></b>
PAYMENT AMOUNT:	\$ 12,739.31
PAYMENTS BEGINNING:	January 2018, and semi-annually thereafter

**Financing for these projects would be simple, fast and easy due to the fact that:**

- ✓ We have an existing relationship with you and have your financial statements on file, expediting the process. Please keep in mind we may also need current year statements.
- ✓ We can provide familiar documentation for your legal counsel.

The above proposal is subject to audit analysis, assumes bank qualification and mutually acceptable documentation. The terms outlined herein are subject to change and rates are valid for fourteen (14) days from the date of this proposal. If funding does not occur within this time period, rates will be indexed to markets at such time. Additionally, Government Capital is registered with Texas Ethics Commission to be HB 1295 compliant.

Our finance programs are flexible and my goal is customer delight. If you have any questions regarding other payment terms, frequencies or conditions, please do not hesitate to call.

With Best Regards,

**Drew**

Drew Whittington  
Client Services  
Main: 817-421-5400

*The transaction described herein is an arm's length, commercial transaction between you and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC"), in which GCC: (i) is acting solely for its own financial and other interests that may differ from yours; (ii) is not acting as your municipal advisor or financial advisor, and has no fiduciary duty to you with respect to this transaction; and (iii) is not recommending that you take an action with respect to this transaction.*



**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE  
FOR THE  
TWDB FUND**

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE**

**FOR THE**

**TWDB FUND**

**SERIES 2008 TAX AND UTILITY SYSTEM**

**SURPLUS REVENUES CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION**

**SERIES 2008 TAX AND UTILITY SYSTEM  
SURPLUS REVENUES CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION  
FY 2017-2018**

<b>AMOUNT OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>\$5,025,000.00</b>
<b>PURPOSE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS</b>
<b>DATE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>JUNE 1, 2008</b>
<b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL:</b>	<b>\$5,025,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL INTEREST:</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$5,025,000.00</b>
<b>REMAINING OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>22 YEARS (PAID 8 YEARS) 30 YEAR ISSUE</b>
<b>BALANCE OF OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$3,665,000.00</b>

---

**DEBT FOR FY 2017-2018**

	<b>INTEREST</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
<b>4-1-17</b>	<b>PRINCIPAL</b>	<b>\$170,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FOR FY 2017-2018</b>		<b>\$170,000.00</b>
<b>TOTAL REMAINING DEBT</b>		
<b>SERVICE FOR ISSUE 2008:</b>		<b>\$3,665,000.00</b>

**City of Coleman, Texas**

**\$5,025,000 Tax & Utility System Surplus Revenue**

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008**

**(TWDB - DWSRF)**

**Debt Service Schedule**

**Part 1 of 2**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>	
06/27/2008	-	-	-	-	
04/01/2010	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2010	-	-	-	170,000.00	1
04/01/2011	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2011	-	-	-	170,000.00	2
04/01/2012	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2012	-	-	-	170,000.00	3
04/01/2013	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2013	-	-	-	170,000.00	4
04/01/2014	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2014	-	-	-	170,000.00	5
04/01/2015	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2015	-	-	-	170,000.00	6
04/01/2016	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2016	-	-	-	170,000.00	7
04/01/2017	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2017	-	-	-	170,000.00	8
04/01/2018	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2018	-	-	-	170,000.00	
04/01/2019	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2019	-	-	-	170,000.00	
04/01/2020	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2020	-	-	-	170,000.00	
04/01/2021	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2021	-	-	-	170,000.00	
04/01/2022	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2022	-	-	-	170,000.00	
04/01/2023	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2023	-	-	-	170,000.00	
04/01/2024	170,000.00	-	170,000.00	-	
06/30/2024	-	-	-	170,000.00	
04/01/2025	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-	
06/30/2025	-	-	-	165,000.00	
04/01/2026	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-	
06/30/2026	-	-	-	165,000.00	
04/01/2027	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-	
06/30/2027	-	-	-	165,000.00	
04/01/2028	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-	
06/30/2028	-	-	-	165,000.00	
04/01/2029	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-	
06/30/2029	-	-	-	165,000.00	
04/01/2030	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-	
06/30/2030	-	-	-	165,000.00	

**City of Coleman, Texas**

**\$5,025,000 Tax & Utility System Surplus Revenue  
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008  
(TWDB - DWSRF)**

**Debt Service Schedule**

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
04/01/2031	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2031	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2032	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2032	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2033	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2033	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2034	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2034	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2035	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2035	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2036	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2036	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2037	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2037	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2038	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2038	-	-	-	165,000.00
04/01/2039	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	-
06/30/2039	-	-	-	165,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,025,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$5,025,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE  
FOR THE  
UTILITY FUND**

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE**

**FOR THE**

**UTILITY FUND**

**LEASE PAYMENT SUMMARY**

**UTILITY FUND**  
**LEASE PAYMENTS SUMMARY**  
**FY 2017-2018**

<b><u>EQUIPMENT</u></b>	<b><u>PAYMENT</u></b>	<b><u>ANNUAL AMOUNT</u></b>
Canon Copier	\$ 265.00 per month	\$ 3,180.00
Lowboy Trailer and Recloser System	\$ 4,373.34 quarterly	\$17,493.36
416E Caterpillar Backhoe	\$896.43 monthly	<u>\$10,757.16</u>
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL LEASE PAYMENTS</b>		<b>\$31,430.52</b>



**CANON COPIER – UTILITY**

**DEBT SERVICE**

**FY 2017-2018**

**Lessor:** Canon Financial Services  
**Lessee:** City of Coleman – Lights, Water, Sewer  
**Date of Lease:** April, 2015  
**End of Lease:** April, 2020  
**Initial Lease Amount:** \$15,900.00  
**Monthly Lease Payments:** \$ 265.00  
**Agreement Number:** 920163  
**Equipment Information:** Make-IR ADV. C5051

---

**Balance at beginning of Fiscal Year 2017-2018:** \$ 7,950.00  
**Fiscal Year Obligation:** \$ 3,180.00  
**Balance at end of Fiscal Year 2017-2018:** \$ 4,770.00

<b>PAYMENT #</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BALANCE</b>
30	10-17	\$265.00	\$ 7,950.00
31	11-17	\$265.00	\$ 7,685.00
32	12-17	\$265.00	\$ 7,420.00
33	1-18	\$265.00	\$ 7,155.00
34	2-18	\$265.00	\$ 6,890.00
35	3-18	\$265.00	\$ 6,625.00
36	4-18	\$265.00	\$ 6,360.00
37	5-18	\$265.00	\$ 6,095.00
38	6-18	\$265.00	\$ 5,830.00
39	7-18	\$265.00	\$ 5,565.00
40	8-18	\$265.00	\$ 5,300.00
41	9-18	\$265.00	\$ 5,035.00



Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS")

ATTN: ADDRESS: 14904 Collections Center Dr., Chicago, Illinois 60693 (800) 220-0200

# MUNICIPAL LEASE AGREEMENT

CFS-1045 (02/08)

AGREEMENT NUMBER	920163
------------------	--------

CUSTOMER (FULL LEGAL NAME)	DBA	PHONE
Coleman City of		325 625 5114
BILLING ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY
200 W. Live Oak	Coleman	Coleman
EQUIPMENT ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION			NUMBER AND AMOUNT OF PAYMENTS	
Quantity	Serial Number	Make/Model/Description	Number of Payments	Total Payment *
1	GQM59379	Canon IR ADV. C5051	60	265.00
			Term (in months) <u>60</u>	* Plus Applicable Taxes
			Payment Frequency	
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

THIS AGREEMENT IS EFFECTIVE ONLY UPON SIGNING BY BOTH PARTIES. THIS AGREEMENT IS NON-CANCELABLE BY CUSTOMER EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED IN THE FISCAL FUNDING PROVISION HEREIN. CUSTOMER REPRESENTS THAT ALL ACTION REQUIRED TO AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CUSTOMER BY THE FOLLOWING SIGNATORIES HAS BEEN TAKEN.

**ACCEPTED**

**CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE**

By: X \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: X \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE**

Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS")

Customer certifies that (a) the Equipment referred to in the above Agreement has been received, (b) installation has been completed, (c) the Equipment has been examined by Customer and is in good operating order and condition and is, in all respects, satisfactory to the Customer, and (d) the Equipment is irrevocably accepted by the Customer for all purposes under the Agreement. Accordingly, Customer hereby authorizes billing under this Agreement.

Signature: X [Signature] Printed Name: KAY JOFFERION

Title (if any): MAYOR Date: 4-16-15

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

1. **AGREEMENT:** CFS leases to Customer, a \_\_\_\_\_ [state name or political subdivision or agency] of \_\_\_\_\_ [State name] with its chief executive office at \_\_\_\_\_, and Customer leases from CFS, with its place of business at 158 Gaither Drive, Suite 200, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054, all the equipment described above, together with all replacement parts and substitutions for and additions to all such equipment (the "Equipment"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Lease Agreement ("Agreement"). The amount of each Payment is based on the suppliers best estimate of the cost of the Equipment. Such Payments will be adjusted upward or downward if the actual total cost of the Equipment including any sales or use tax, is more or less than the estimate and, in that event, Customer authorizes CFS to adjust such Payments by up to fifteen percent (15%).

2. **AGREEMENT PAYMENTS:** Customer agrees to pay to CFS, as invoiced, during the term of this Agreement, (a) the Payments specified under "Number and Amount of Payments" above, and (b) such other amounts permitted hereunder as invoiced by CFS ("Payments") and (c) on Schedule 1 attached hereto. Such Payments are comprised of the principal and interest thereon.

3. **APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS:** All Payments received by CFS from Customer under this Agreement will be applied to amounts due and payable hereunder chronologically, based on the date of CFS's charge shown on the invoice for each such amount and among amounts having the same date in such order as CFS, in its discretion, may determine.

4. **TERM OF AGREEMENT:** The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date the Equipment is delivered to Customer, provided Customer executes CFS' Acceptance Certificate or otherwise accepts the Equipment as specified in this Agreement. The term of this Agreement shall end, unless sooner terminated by CFS after an event of default or under the Fiscal Funding provision, when all amounts required to be paid by Customer under this Agreement have been paid as provided. Except as set forth herein, Customer has no right to return the Equipment to CFS.

5. **NO CFS WARRANTIES:** CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT CFS IS NOT A MANUFACTURER, DEALER, OR SUPPLIER OF THE EQUIPMENT. CUSTOMER AGREES THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS LEASED "AS IS" AND IS OF A SIZE, DESIGN AND CAPACITY SELECTED BY CUSTOMER. CFS HAS MADE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE SUITABILITY OR DURABILITY OF THE EQUIPMENT. THE ABSENCE OF ANY CLAIM OF INFRINGEMENT OR THE LIKE, OR ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Any warranty with respect to the Equipment made by the supplier, dealer, or manufacturer is separate from, and is not a part of, this Agreement and shall be for the benefit of CFS, Customer, and CFS's purchaser or assignee, if any. So long as Customer is not in breach or default of this Agreement, CFS assigns to Customer, solely for the purposes of making and prosecuting any such claim, the rights if any, which CFS may have against the supplier, dealer, or manufacturer for breach of warranty or other representation respecting any item of Equipment. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT NEITHER THE SUPPLIER NOR ANY DEALER IS AUTHORIZED TO WAIVE OR ALTER ANY TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT. OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE EQUIPMENT ON BEHALF OF CFS.

6. **FISCAL FUNDING:** The Customer warrants that it has funds available to pay Payments payable pursuant to this Agreement until the end of its current appropriation period and warrants that it presently intends to make Payments in each appropriation period from now until the end of this Agreement. The officer of the Customer responsible for preparation of Customer's annual budget shall request from its legislative body or funding authority funds to be paid to CFS under this Agreement. If notwithstanding the making in good faith of such request in accordance with appropriate procedures and with the exercise of reasonable care and diligence, such legislative body or funding authority does not appropriate funds to be paid to CFS for the Equipment, Customer may, upon prior written notice to CFS, effective upon the exhaustion of the funding authorized for the then current appropriation period, return the Equipment to CFS, at Customer's expense and in accordance with this Agreement, and thereupon, Customer shall be released of its obligation to make Payments to CFS due thereafter, provided: (1) the Equipment is returned to CFS as provided for in the Agreement; (2) the above described notice states the failure of the legislative body or funding authority to appropriate the necessary funds as the reason for cancellation; and (3) such notice is accompanied by payment of all amounts then due to CFS under this Agreement. In the event Customer returns the Equipment pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, CFS shall retain all sums paid by Customer. Customer's Payment obligations under this Agreement in any fiscal year shall constitute a current expense of Customer for such fiscal year, and shall not constitute indebtedness or a multiple fiscal year obligation of Customer under Customer's state constitution, state law or home rule charter. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a pledge by Customer of any taxes or other monies, other than as appropriated for a specific fiscal year for this Agreement and the Equipment.

7. **ACCEPTANCE; DELIVERY:** Customer's execution of the Acceptance Certificate, or Customer's provision to CFS of other written confirmation of its acceptance of the Equipment, shall conclusively establish that the Equipment has been delivered to and accepted by Customer for all purposes of this Agreement and Customer may not for any reason revoke that acceptance; however, if Customer has not, within ten (10) days after delivery of the Equipment, delivered to CFS written notice of any non-acceptance of the Equipment, specifying the reasons therefore and specifically referencing this Agreement, Customer shall be deemed to have irrevocably accepted the Equipment. CFS is the lessor and Customer is the lessee of the Equipment under this Agreement. As between CFS and Customer only, this Agreement shall supersede any Customer lease order in its entirety. Customer agrees to waive any right of specific performance of this Agreement and to hold CFS harmless from damages if for any reason the Equipment is not delivered as ordered, if the equipment is unsatisfactory or if CFS does not execute this Agreement. Customer agrees that any delay in delivery of the Equipment shall not affect the validity of this Agreement.

8. **OCCUPATION; LIENS; NAMES; OFFICES:** Customer shall not move the Equipment from the location specified herein except with the prior written consent of CFS. Customer agrees that it will keep the Equipment clear of all claims and liens other than those created as a result of this Agreement. Customer's legal name (as set forth in its constituent documents filed with the appropriate governmental office or agency) is set forth herein. Upon request, Customer will deliver to CFS certified constituent documents. The chief executive office of Customer is located at the address set forth herein. Customer will not change its name or the location of its chief executive office unless CFS has been given at least 30 days prior written notice thereof and Customer has executed and delivered to CFS such financing statements and other instruments required or appropriate.

9. **USE; FINANCING STATEMENTS:** Customer shall comply with all laws or regulations relating to the use or maintenance of the Equipment. Customer shall put the Equipment only to the use contemplated by the manufacturer of such Equipment. Customer authorizes CFS (and any third party filing service designated by CFS) to execute and file, (a) financing statements evidencing the interest of CFS in the Equipment, (b) continuation statements in respect thereof, and (c) amendments (including forms containing a broader description of the Equipment than the description set forth herein) and Customer irrevocably waives any right to notice thereof.

10. **INDEMNITY:** Customer agrees to reimburse CFS for and to defend CFS against any claim for losses or injury caused by the Equipment. This Section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

11. **MAINTENANCE; ALTERATIONS:** Customer will keep and maintain the Equipment in good working order and shall, at Customer's expense, supply and install all replacement parts and accessories when required to maintain the Equipment in good working condition. Customer shall not, without the prior written consent of CFS, make any changes or substitutions to the Equipment. Any and all replacement parts, accessories, repaired changes and/or substitutions for the Equipment shall become part of the Equipment and subject to the terms of this Agreement.

**TAXES; OTHER FEES AND CHARGES:** CUSTOMER SHALL PAY AND DISCHARGE WHEN DUE ALL LICENSE AND REGISTRATION FEES, ASSESSMENTS, SALES, USE, PROPERTY AND OTHER TAXES, AND OTHER EXPENSES AND CHARGES, together with any applicable penalties, interest, now or at any time imposed upon any item of the Equipment, the Payments payable under this Agreement, or Customer's performance or non-performance of its obligations hereunder, whether payable by or assessed to CFS or Customer. If Customer fails to pay any fees, assessments, taxes, expenses, or charges as required by the Agreement, CFS shall have the right but not the obligation to pay those fees, assessments, taxes, expenses, or charges. If such payments are made by CFS, Customer shall promptly reimburse CFS, upon demand, for all such payments made plus administration fees and costs, if any. Customer acknowledges that where required by law, CFS will file any notices and pay personal property taxes levied on the Equipment. Customer shall reimburse CFS for the expense of personal property taxes as invoiced by CFS and pay CFS a processing fee not to exceed \$50 per year per item of Equipment which is subject to such tax. Customer agrees that CFS has not, and will not, render tax advice to Customer and that the payment of such taxes is an administrative act. ON THE DATE OF THE FIRST SCHEDULED PAYMENT AND THE DATE OF THE FIRST SCHEDULED PAYMENT AFTER THE ADDITION OF ANY EQUIPMENT, CUSTOMER SHALL PAY TO CFS AN ADMINISTRATIVE FEE, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$65, TO REIMBURSE CFS FOR ITS ADMINISTRATIVE AND RECORDING COSTS.

13. **INSURANCE:** Customer, at its sole cost and expense, shall obtain, maintain and pay for (a) insurance against the loss, theft, or damage to the Equipment for the full replacement value thereof, and (b) comprehensive public liability and property damage insurance. All such insurance shall provide for a deductible not exceeding \$5,000 and be in form and amount, and with companies satisfactory to CFS. Each insurer providing such insurance shall name CFS as additional insured and loss payee and provide CFS thirty (30) days written notice before the policy in question shall be materially altered or canceled. Customer shall pay the premiums for such insurance, shall be responsible for all deductible portions thereof, and shall deliver certificates or other evidence of insurance to CFS. The proceeds of such insurance, at the option of CFS, shall be applied to (a) replace or repair the Equipment, or (b) pay CFS the "Remaining Lease Balance." For purposes of this Agreement, the "Remaining Lease Balance" shall be the sum of: (i) all amounts then owed by Customer to CFS under this Agreement; (ii) the present value of all remaining Payments for the full term of this Agreement, plus (iii) any applicable taxes, expenses, charges and fees. For purposes of determining present value under this Agreement, Payments shall be discounted at 6% per year. Customer hereby appoints CFS as Customer's attorney-in-fact to make claim for, receive payment of, and execute and endorse all documents, checks, or drafts for any loss or damage under any such insurance policy. If within ten (10) days after CFS's request, Customer fails to deliver satisfactory evidence of such insurance to CFS, then CFS shall have the right, but not the duty, to obtain insurance with respect to the Equipment satisfactory to CFS, at the expense of the Customer. Customer hereby agrees that CFS shall be entitled to retain any fees earned by it in connection with any insurance obtained under this Agreement.

14. **LOSS DAMAGE:** Customer assumes and shall bear the entire risk of loss, theft of, or damage to the Equipment from any cause whatsoever, effective upon delivery to Customer. No such loss, theft or damage shall relieve Customer of any obligation under this Agreement. In the event of damage to any item of Equipment, Customer shall immediately repair such damage at Customer's expense. If any item of Equipment is lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repair, Customer, at the option of CFS, will (a) replace the same with like equipment in a condition acceptable to CFS and convey clear title to such equipment to CFS (such equipment will become "Equipment" subject to the terms of this Agreement), or (b) pay CFS the Remaining Lease Balance. Upon CFS's receipt of the Remaining Lease Balance, Customer shall be entitled to whatever interest CFS may have in such item of Equipment, in its then condition and location, without warranties of any kind.

15. **DEFAULT:** Any of the following events or conditions shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement: (a) if Customer defaults in the payment when due of any indebtedness of Customer to CFS, whether or not arising from this Agreement, without notice or demand by CFS; (b) if Customer or any Guarantor ceases doing business as a going concern; (c) if Customer or any Guarantor becomes insolvent or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; (d) if a petition or proceeding is filed by or against Customer or any Guarantor under any bankruptcy or insolvency law; (e) if a receiver, trustee, conservator, or liquidator is appointed for Customer, any Guarantor, or any of Customer's property; (f) if any statement, representation or warranty made by Customer or any Guarantor to CFS is incorrect in any material respect; or (g) if Customer or any Guarantor defaults under any loan or credit agreement; or (h) if Customer or any Guarantor who is a natural person dies.

16. **REMEDIES:** Upon the happening of any one or more Events of Default, CFS shall have the right to exercise any one or all of the following remedies (which shall be cumulative), simultaneously, or serially, and in any order: (a) to declare all unpaid Payments and other amounts due and payable under this Agreement with CFS retaining title to the Equipment; (b) to terminate any and all agreements with Customer; (c) with or without notice, demand or legal process, to retake possession of any or all of the Equipment (and Customer authorizes and empowers CFS to enter upon the premises wherever the Equipment may be found) and (i) retain such Equipment and all Payments and other sums paid under this Agreement, (ii) re-lease the Equipment and recover from Customer the amount by which the Remaining Lease Balance exceeds the value attributed to the Equipment by CFS for purposes of calculating the payments under the new agreement, or (iii) sell the Equipment and recover from Customer the amount by which the Remaining Lease Balance exceeds the net amount received by CFS from such sale; or (d) to pursue any other remedy permitted at law or in equity. CFS (i) may dispose of the Equipment in its then present condition or following such preparation and processing as CFS deems commercially reasonable; (ii) shall have no duty to prepare or process the Equipment prior to sale; (iii) may disclaim warranties of title, possession, quiet enjoyment and the like; and (iv) may comply with any applicable state or federal law requirements in connection with a disposition of the Equipment and none of the foregoing actions shall be deemed to adversely affect the commercial reasonableness of the disposition of the Equipment. In the event the Equipment is not available for sale, the Customer shall be liable for the Remaining Lease Balance and any other amounts due under this Agreement. If the proceeds of the sale or re-leasing of the Equipment are not sufficient to pay the balance of any Payments owed by Customer during its then-current appropriation period, CFS may take any other remedy available at law or in equity to require Customer to pay such Payments and perform any of its other obligations under this Agreement.

17. **LATE CHARGES; EXPENSES OF ENFORCEMENT:** If Customer fails to pay any sum to be paid by Customer to CFS under this Agreement on or before the applicable due date, Customer shall pay CFS, upon demand, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of each such delayed Payment or ten dollars (\$10.00) whichever is greater for each billing period or portion of a billing period such Payment is delayed to the extent permitted by law. The amounts specified above shall be paid as liquidated damages and as compensation for CFS's internal operating expenses incurred in connection with such late payment. In addition, Customer shall reimburse CFS for all of its out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in exercising any of its rights or remedies under this Agreement or in enforcing any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses and fees and expenses of collection agencies, whether or not suit is brought. If CFS should bring court action, Customer and CFS agree that attorney's fees equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount sought by CFS shall be deemed reasonable for purposes of this Agreement.

18. **ASSIGNMENT:** CUSTOMER SHALL NOT ASSIGN OR PLEDGE THIS AGREEMENT IN WHOLE OR IN PART, NOR SHALL CUSTOMER SUBLET OR LEND ANY ITEM OF EQUIPMENT WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF CFS. CFS may pledge or transfer this Agreement. If CFS transfers this Agreement, CFS shall act as Customer's agent for purposes of keeping a written record of such transfer in accordance with Section 149(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and upon Customer request CFS shall deliver the new owner's name to Customer. Customer agrees that if CFS transfers this Agreement, the new owner will have the same rights and benefits that CFS has now and will not have to perform any of CFS's obligations. Customer agrees that the rights of the new owner will not be subject to any claims, defenses, or set-offs that Customer may have against CFS, including, without limitation, claims, defenses, or set-offs arising out of service obligations, if any, under this Agreement. If Customer is given notice of any such transfer, Customer agrees, if so directed therein, to pay directly to the new owner all or any part of the amounts payable hereunder.

19. **RETURN:** If Customer terminates the lease of any item of Equipment as described in the Fiscal Funding provision hereof, Customer shall return such Equipment at its sole cost and expense in good operating condition, ordinary wear and tear resulting from proper use excepted, to a location specified by CFS. If for any reason Customer shall fail to return the Equipment to CFS as provided in this Agreement, Customer shall pay to CFS upon demand one billing period's Payment for each billing period or portion thereof that such delivery is delayed.

20. **OWNERSHIP OF EQUIPMENT:** For any item of Equipment, upon payment in full of all Payments and other amounts due under this Agreement at the end of the scheduled term, CFS' security interest shall be deemed released and Customer shall be entitled to whatever interest CFS may have in such item of Equipment, including title to such Equipment, in its then condition and location, without warranties of any kind.

21. **WARRANTY OF BUSINESS PURPOSE:** Customer represents and warrants that the Equipment will not be used for personal, family, or household purposes.

22. **PERSONAL PROPERTY:** The Equipment shall remain personal property regardless of whether it becomes affixed to real property or permanently rests upon any real property or any improvement to real property.

23. **MAXIMUM INTEREST; RECHARACTERIZED AGREEMENT:** No Payment is intended to exceed the maximum amount of time price differential or interest, as applicable, permitted to be charged or collected by applicable laws, and any such excess Payment will be applied to payments due under this Agreement, in inverse order of maturity, and thereafter shall be refunded. If this Agreement is recharacterized as a conditional sale or loan, Customer hereby grants to CFS, its successors and assigns, a security interest in the Equipment to secure payment and performance of Customer's obligations under this Agreement.

24. **UCC - ARTICLE 2A: CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT IS INTENDED AS A "FINANCE LEASE" AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 2A OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE AND THAT CFS IS ENTITLED TO ALL BENEFITS, PRIVILEGES, AND PROTECTIONS OF A LESSOR UNDER A FINANCE LEASE.**

25. **WAIVER OF OFFSET:** This Agreement is a net lease. If the Equipment is not properly installed, does not operate as represented or warranted, or is unsatisfactory for any reason, Customer shall make such claim solely against the supplier, dealer, or manufacturer. Customer waives any and all existing and future claims and offsets against any Payments or other charges due under this Agreement, and unconditionally agrees to pay such Payments and other charges, regardless of any offset or claim which may be asserted by Customer or on its behalf.

26. **NOTICES:** All notices required or permitted under this Agreement shall be sufficient if delivered personally, sent via facsimile or other electronic transmission, or mailed to such party at the address set forth in this Agreement, or at such other address as such party may designate in writing from time to time. Any notice from CFS to Customer shall be effective three days after it has been deposited in the mail, duly addressed. All notices to CFS from Customer shall be effective after it has been received via U.S. Mail, express delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission.

27. **AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION:** Customer represents and agrees that (a) Customer is a state or a political subdivision or agency of a state; (b) that entering into and performance of the Agreement is authorized under Customer's state laws and Constitution and does not violate or contradict any judgment, law, order, or regulation, or cause any default under any agreement to which Customer is party; and (c) Customer has complied with any bidding requirements and, where necessary, has properly presented this Agreement for approval and adoption as a valid obligation on Customer's part. Upon request, Customer agrees to provide CFS with an opinion of counsel as to clauses (a) through (c) above, an incumbency certificate, and other documents that CFS may request, with all such documents being in a form satisfactory to CFS.

28. **ELECTRONIC ACCEPTANCE:** Customer agrees that CFS may accept a facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Agreement or any Acceptance Certificate as an original, and that facsimile or electronically transmitted copies of Customer's signature will be treated as an original for all purposes.

29. **NON-WAIVER:** No waiver of any of Customer's obligations, conditions or covenants shall be effective unless contained in a writing signed by CFS. Failure to exercise any remedy which CFS may have shall not constitute a waiver of any obligation with respect to which Customer is in default.

30. **MISCELLANEOUS:** If there should be more than one party executing this Agreement as Customer, all obligations to be performed by Customer shall be the joint and several liability of all such parties. Customer's representations, warranties, and covenants under this Agreement shall survive the delivery and return of the Equipment. Any provision of this Agreement which may be determined by competent authority to be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement. No such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Customer agrees that CFS may insert missing information or correct other information on this Agreement including the Equipment's description, serial number, and location, otherwise, this Agreement contains the entire arrangement between Customer and CFS and no modifications of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties.

31. **PERMITTED USE:** Customer agrees that (a) Customer will comply with all information reporting requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including but not limited to the execution and filing of information reporting statements requested by CFS, (b) Customer will not do, cause to be done, or fail to do any act if such act will cause the interest portion of the Payments to be or to become subject to federal income taxation, and (c) the use of the Equipment is essential for Customer's proper, efficient and economic operation. Customer will be the only entity to use the Equipment during the term of this Agreement and Customer will use the Equipment only for Customer's governmental purposes. Upon request, Customer agrees to provide CFS with an essential use letter in a form satisfactory to CFS as to clause (c) above.

32. **GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL:** THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED BY CFS IN, AND SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE DEEMED A CONTRACT ENTERED INTO IN, THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY. THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES. ANY ACTION BETWEEN CUSTOMER AND CFS SHALL BE BROUGHT IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF CAMDEN OR BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY, OR AT CFS' SOLE OPTION, IN THE STATE WHERE THE CUSTOMER OR THE EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED. CUSTOMER, BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY WAIVES OBJECTIONS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND OBJECTIONS TO VENUE AND CONVENIENCE OF FORUM. CUSTOMER, BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, AND CFS BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS.

**ITEMS NEEDED ON PURCHASE ORDER**

P.O. must be drawn to:

Canon Financial Services, Inc.  
14904 Collections Center Dr.  
Chicago, IL 60693

Specifying:

Equipment  
Model #:

IR ADV C5050  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Lease term:

60 months

Monthly Payment: \$265.00

Purchase Option: Municipal Lease

If you have any questions please contact me at 800 658 3383.

Sincerely,

Billy Willis  
Kirbo's Office Systems  
Brownwood, Texas 76801

Canon IR ADV. C5051

PAYMENT #	DATE	AMOUNT	BALANCE
			<b>15,900.00</b>
1	15-May	\$265.00	15,635.00
2	15-Jun	\$265.00	15,370.00
3	15-Jul	\$265.00	15,105.00
4	15-Aug	\$265.00	14,840.00
5	15-Sep	\$265.00	14,575.00
6	15-Oct	\$265.00	14,310.00
7	15-Nov	\$265.00	14,045.00
8	15-Dec	\$265.00	13,780.00
9	16-Jan	\$265.00	13,515.00
10	16-Feb	\$265.00	13,250.00
11	16-Mar	\$265.00	12,985.00
12	16-Apr	\$265.00	12,720.00
13	16-May	\$265.00	12,455.00
14	15-Jun	\$265.00	12,190.00
15	15-Jul	\$265.00	11,925.00
16	15-Aug	\$265.00	11,660.00
17	16-Sep	\$265.00	11,395.00
18	16-Oct	\$265.00	11,130.00
19	16-Nov	\$265.00	10,865.00
20	16-Dec	\$265.00	10,600.00
21	17-Jan	\$265.00	10,335.00
22	17-Feb	\$265.00	10,070.00
23	17-Mar	\$265.00	9,805.00
24	17-Apr	\$265.00	9,540.00
25	17-May	\$265.00	9,275.00
26	17-Jun	\$265.00	9,010.00
27	17-Jul	\$265.00	8,745.00
28	17-Aug	\$265.00	8,480.00
29	17-Sep	\$265.00	8,215.00
30	17-Oct	\$265.00	7,950.00
31	17-Nov	\$265.00	7,685.00
32	17-Dec	\$265.00	7,420.00
33	18-Jan	\$265.00	7,155.00
34	18-Feb	\$265.00	6,890.00
35	18-Mar	\$265.00	6,625.00
36	18-Apr	\$265.00	6,360.00
37	18-May	\$265.00	6,095.00
38	18-Jun	\$265.00	5,830.00
39	18-Jul	\$265.00	5,565.00
40	18-Aug	\$265.00	5,300.00
41	18-Sep	\$265.00	5,035.00
42	18-Oct	\$265.00	4,770.00
43	18-Nov	\$265.00	5,505.00
44	18-Dec	\$265.00	4,240.00
45	19-Jan	\$265.00	3,975.00

FY 17-18

Canon IR ADV. C5051

46	19-Feb	\$265.00	3,710.00
47	19-Mar	\$265.00	3,445.00
48	19-Apr	\$265.00	3,180.00
49	19-May	\$265.00	2,915.00
50	19-Jun	\$265.00	2,650.00
51	19-Jul	\$265.00	2,385.00
52	19-Aug	\$265.00	2,120.00
53	19-Sep	\$265.00	1,855.00
54	19-Oct	\$265.00	1,590.00
55	19-Nov	\$265.00	1,325.00
56	19-Dec	\$265.00	1,060.00
57	20-Jan	\$265.00	795.00
58	20-Feb	\$265.00	530.00
59	20-Mar	\$265.00	265.00
60	20-Apr	\$265.00	0

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE**

**FOR THE UTILITY FUND**

**PUBLIC PROPERTY FINANCE ACT**

**CONTRACT NO.6489**

**GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORPORATION**

**PUBLIC PROPERTY FINANCE ACT CONTRACT NO. 6489**

**BETWEEN GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORPORATION  
AND  
THE CITY OF COLEMAN**

**FY 2017-2018**

<b>PURPOSE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>PURCHASE OF LOWBOY TRAILER AND RECLOSER SYSTEM</b>
<b>DATE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>NOVEMBER 7, 2013</b>
<b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL:</b>	<b>\$80,870.00</b>
<b>TOTAL INTEREST:</b>	<b>\$ 6,596.80</b>
<b>TOTAL OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$87,466.80</b>
<b>REMAINING OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>1 YEARS – SEPTEMBER 16, 2018</b>
<b>BALANCE OF OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$ 17,493.36</b>

---

12-16-17	PRINCIPAL	\$4,229.23		
	INTEREST	\$ 144.11	Total Payment :	\$4,373.34
3-16-18	PRINCIPAL	\$4,264.80		
	INTEREST	\$ 108.54	Total Payment:	\$4,373.34
6-16-18	PRINCIPAL	\$4,300.68		
	INTEREST	\$ 72.66	Total Payment:	\$4,373.34
9-16-17	PRINCIPAL	\$4,336.80		
	INTEREST	\$ 36.54	Total Payment	<u>\$4,373.34</u>
				<b>\$17,493.36</b>

**TOTAL DEBT SERVICE  
FOR FY 2016-2017**                      **\$17,493.36**

**TOTAL PRINCIPAL**                              **\$17,131.51**  
**TOTAL INTEREST**                            **\$ 361.85**



## EXHIBIT B

### >> SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS & EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE <<

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.6489** ("THE FINANCE CONTRACT")

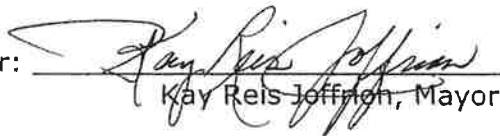
BY AND BETWEEN

Government Capital Corporation and **the Issuer**, City of Coleman

Schedule dated as of December 16, 2013

PMT NO.	PMT DATE MO. DAY YR	TOTAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAID	PRINCIPAL PAID	EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE after pmt on this line
2013-2014 { Pd 1	At Signing	\$4,373.34	\$0.00	\$4,373.34	N/A
Pd 2	03/16/14	\$4,373.34	\$643.51	\$3,729.83	N/A
Pd 3	06/16/14	\$4,373.34	\$612.13	\$3,761.21	N/A
Pd 4	09/16/14	\$4,373.34	\$580.49	\$3,792.85	N/A
2014-2015 { 5	12/16/14	\$4,373.34	\$548.59	\$3,824.75	\$62,555.52
6	03/16/15	\$4,373.34	\$516.41	\$3,856.93	\$58,557.51
7	06/16/15	\$4,373.34	\$483.97	\$3,889.37	\$54,535.52
8	09/16/15	\$4,373.34	\$451.25	\$3,922.09	\$50,489.39
2015-2016 { 9	12/16/15	\$4,373.34	\$418.25	\$3,955.09	\$46,418.99
10	03/16/16	\$4,373.34	\$384.98	\$3,988.36	\$42,324.16
11	06/16/16	\$4,373.34	\$351.43	\$4,021.91	\$38,204.76
12	09/16/16	\$4,373.34	\$317.60	\$4,055.74	\$34,060.65
2016-2017 { 13	12/16/16	\$4,373.34	\$283.48	\$4,089.86	\$29,891.67
14	03/16/17	\$4,373.34	\$249.08	\$4,124.26	\$25,697.68
15	06/16/17	\$4,373.34	\$214.38	\$4,158.96	\$21,478.53
16	09/16/17	\$4,373.34	\$179.40	\$4,193.94	\$17,234.06
2017-2018 { 17	12/16/17	\$4,373.34	\$144.11	\$4,229.23	\$12,964.12
18	03/16/18	\$4,373.34	\$108.54	\$4,264.80	\$8,668.56
19	06/16/18	\$4,373.34	\$72.66	\$4,300.68	\$4,347.23
20	09/16/18	\$4,373.34	\$36.54	\$4,336.80	\$0.00
Grand Totals		\$87,466.80	\$6,596.80	\$80,870.00	

Accepted by the Issuer: \_\_\_\_\_

  
 Kay Reis Joffrich, Mayor

**INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE**

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.6489** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

By And Between

Government Capital Corporation and **the Issuer**, City of Coleman

Dated as of November 7, 2013

---

I, Karen Langley, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected or appointed and acting City Secretary, of City of Coleman, Issuer, a political subdivision or agency of the State of Texas, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, that I have custody of the records of such entity, and that, as of the date hereof, the individual(s) named below are the duly elected or appointed officer(s) of such entity holding the office(s) set forth opposite their respective name(s). I further certify that (i) the signature(s) set opposite their respective name(s) and title(s) are their true and authentic signature(s), and (ii) such officers have the authority on behalf of such entity to enter into that certain Public Property Finance Act Contract No.6489, between City of Coleman (the "Issuer") and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC").

Name

Title

Signature

Kay Reis Joffrion

Mayor



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have duly executed this certificate hereto this 5 day of December, 2013.

By: Karen Langley  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE**

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.6489** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

By And Between

Government Capital Corporation and **the Issuer**, City of Coleman

Dated as of November 7, 2013

1. **ACCEPTANCE:** In accordance with the Finance Contract, the Issuer hereby certifies that all of the Property described herein (i) has been received by the Issuer, (ii) has been thoroughly examined and inspected to the complete satisfaction of the Issuer, (iii) had been found by the Issuer to be in good operating order, repair and condition, (iv) has been found to be of the size, design, quality, type and manufacture specified by the Issuer, (v) has been found to be and is wholly suitable for the Issuer's purposes, and (vi) is hereby unconditionally accepted by the Issuer, in the condition received, for all purposes of this Finance Contract, (vii) the Issuer hereby authorizes GCC to Pay supplying vendor(s) all available sums due and payable in conjunction with the property described in Exhibit A.

By The Issuer:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kay Reis Joffron, Mayor  
For The Issuer: City of Coleman

ACCEPTED on this the 5 day of December, 2013.

**(\* SIGNATURE REQUIRED ONLY WHEN AN "ESCROW AGREEMENT" IS NOT USED**

**PROPERTY:**

Low Boy Trailer and Recloser Systems, see Exhibit A herein.

3. **USE:** The primary use of the Property is as follows: **(PLEASE FILL OUT PRIMARY USE BELOW)**

x Hauling Heavy Equipment + Electrical Distribution System

4. **INVOICING:** Invoices shall be sent to the following address, including to whose attention invoices should be directed

City of Coleman  
Attn.: Paul Catoe, City Manager  
P. O. Box 592  
Coleman, TX 76834

## RESOLUTION No.13-15

### A RESOLUTION REGARDING A CONTRACT FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING A "LOW BOY TRAILER AND RECLOSER SYSTEMS".

WHEREAS, contingent upon the approval of the Attorney of City of Coleman (the "Issuer"), the Issuer desires to enter into that certain Finance Contract No.6489, by and between the Issuer and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC") for the purpose of financing a "Low Boy Trailer and Recloser Systems". The Issuer desires to designate this Finance Contract as a "qualified tax exempt obligation" of the Issuer for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY OF COLEMAN:

Section 1. That the Issuer will enter into a Finance Contract with GCC for the purpose of financing a "Low Boy Trailer and Recloser Systems".

Section 2. That the Finance Contract dated as of November 7, 2013, by and between the City of Coleman and GCC is designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax exempt obligation" for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 3. That the Issuer will designate Kay Reis Joffrion, Mayor, as an authorized signer of the Finance Contract dated as of November 7, 2013, by and between the City of Coleman and GCC.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the Board of the City of Coleman in a meeting held on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013.

**Issuer:** City of Coleman

Witness Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kay Reis Joffrion, Mayor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

**MESSER, ROCKEFELLER & FORT, PLLC**

4400 Buffalo Gap Road, Suite 2800  
Abilene, Texas 79606

325.701.7960 Telephone  
325.701.7961 Fax

November 8, 2013

Government Capital Corporation  
345 Miron Dr.  
Southlake, TX 76092

RE: Public Property Finance Act Contract No. 6489

I have examined the Public Property Finance Act Contract No. 6489, (the "Finance Contract") between the City of Coleman, Texas (the "Issuer") and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC"). The Finance Contract provides financing for the purchase by the City of Coleman of certain Property as identified in the Finance Contract and provides that the Issuer shall finance the Property by making Payments as specified in the Public Property Finance Act Contract No. 6489.

I have also examined other certificates and documents as we deem necessary and appropriate under the circumstances.

Based upon the foregoing examination, we are on the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a political subdivision or agency of the State of Texas with the requisite power and authority to incur obligations, the interest on which is exempt from taxation by virtue of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;
2. The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of the Finance Contract have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Issuer; and
3. The Finance Contract constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

The opinion expressed above is solely for the benefit of the Issuer, GCC and/or its subsequent successors or assigns.

Very truly yours,

**MESSER, ROCKEFELLER & FORT, PLLC**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Lois A. Rockefeller". The signature is written in a cursive style with large, flowing letters.

Lois A. Rockefeller  
Attorney

LAR/ec

**Information Return for Small Tax-Exempt  
Governmental Bond Issues, Leases, and Installment Sales**

Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

Caution: If the issue price of the issue is \$100,000 or more, use Form 8038-G.

**Part I Reporting Authority** Check box if Amended Return

1 Issuer's name: City of Coleman (Contract No.6489)

2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN): 7 5 6 0 0 0 4 9 5

3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): P. O. Box 592 Room/suite

4 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Coleman, TX 76834

5 Report number (For IRS Use Only): [blacked out]

6 Name and title of officer or other employee of issuer or designated contact person whom the IRS may call for more information: Paul Catoe, City Manager

7 Telephone number of officer or legal representative: 325-625-5114

**Part II Description of Obligations** Check one: a single issue  or a consolidated return

8a Issue price of obligation(s) (see instructions)	8a	\$80,870	00
b Issue date (single issue) or calendar date (consolidated). Enter date in mm/dd/yyyy format (for example, 01/01/2009) (see instructions) <u>12/17/13</u>			
9 Amount of the reported obligation(s) on line 8a that is:			
a For leases for vehicles	9a		
b For leases for office equipment	9b		
c For leases for real property	9c		
d For leases for other (see instructions)	9d		
e For bank loans for vehicles	9e		
f For bank loans for office equipment	9f		
g For bank loans for real property	9g		
h For bank loans for other (see instructions)	9h		
i Used to refund prior issue(s)	9i		
j Representing a loan from the proceeds of another tax-exempt obligation (for example, bond bank)	9j		
k Other	9k	\$80,870	00

If the issuer has designated any issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check this box

If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check this box (see instructions)

12 Vendor's or bank's name: Government Capital Corporation

13 Vendor's or bank's employer identification number: 7 5 2 4 6 2 1 6 0

**Signature and Consent**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person(s) that I have authorized above.

Kay R. Joffrion 12-5-13  
Signature of issuer's authorized representative Date

Kay R. Joffrion, Mayor  
Type or print name and title

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name: \_\_\_\_\_ Preparer's signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Check  if self-employed PTIN: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm's name: \_\_\_\_\_ Firm's EIN: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm's address: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone no.: \_\_\_\_\_

**General Instructions**

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

**What's New**

The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about the Form 8038 series and its instructions, at [www.irs.gov/form8038](http://www.irs.gov/form8038). Information about any future developments affecting the Form 8038 series (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

**Purpose of Form**

Form 8038-GC is used by the issuers of tax-exempt governmental obligations to provide information with the information required by section 149(e) and to monitor the requirements of sections 141 through 150.

**Who Must File**

Issuers of tax-exempt governmental obligations with issue prices of less than \$100,000 must file Form 8038-GC.

Issuers of a tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of \$100,000 or more must file Form 8038-G, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations.

**Filing a separate return for a single issue.** Issuers have the option to file a separate Form 8038-GC for any tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of less than \$100,000.

An issuer of a tax-exempt bond used to finance construction expenditures must file a separate Form 8038-GC for each issue to give notice to the IRS that an election was made to

pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate (see the line 11 instructions).

**Filing a consolidated return for multiple issues.** For all tax-exempt governmental obligations with issue prices of less than \$100,000 that are not reported on a separate Form 8038-GC, an issuer must file a consolidated information return including all such issues issued within the calendar year.

Thus, an issuer may file a separate Form 8038-GC for each of a number of small issues and report the remainder of small issues issued during the calendar year on one consolidated Form 8038-GC. However, if the issue is a construction issue, a separate Form 8038-GC must be filed to give the IRS notice of the election to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate.

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**DEBT SERVICE**

**FOR THE UTILITY FUND**

**GOVERNMENTAL EQUIPMENT**

**LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**TRANSACTION NUMBER 2224075**

**CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION**



**GOVERNMENTAL EQUIPMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT  
TRANSACTION NUMBER 2224075**

**BETWEEN CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION  
AND  
CITY OF COLEMAN**

**FY 2017-2018**

<b>PURPOSE OF LOAN:</b>	<b>PURCHASE OF 416E CATERPILLAR BACKHOE</b>
<b>DATE OF ISSUE:</b>	<b>APRIL 10, 2014</b>
<b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL:</b>	<b>\$49,643.27</b>
<b>TOTAL INTEREST:</b>	<b>\$ 4,143.53</b>
<b>TOTAL OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>\$53,786.80</b>
<b>REMAINING OBLIGATION:</b>	<b>19 MONTHS</b>
<b>BALANCE OF OBLIGATION AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FISCAL YEAR:</b>	<b>\$ 17,032.17</b>
<b>BALANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 6,275.01</b>
<b>TOTAL PRINCIPAL FY 2017-2018</b>	<b>\$ 10,377.67</b>
<b>TOTAL INTEREST FY 2017-2018</b>	<b>\$ 379.49</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENT FY 2017-2018</b>	<b>\$ 10,757.16</b>

30	OCTOBER, 2017	Principal	\$852.19	
		Interest	\$ 44.24	\$896.43
31	NOVEMBER, 2017	Principal	\$854.47	
		Interest	\$ 41.96	\$896.43
32	DECEMBER, 2017	Principal	\$856.75	
		Interest	\$ 39.68	\$896.43
33	JANUARY, 2018	Principal	\$859.03	
		Interest	\$ 37.40	\$896.43
34	FEBRUARY, 2018	Principal	\$861.32	
		Interest	\$ 35.11	\$896.43
35	MARCH, 2018	Principal	\$863.62	
		Interest	\$ 32.81	\$896.43
36	APRIL, 2018	Principal	\$865.92	
		Interest	\$ 30.51	\$896.43
37	MAY, 2018	Principal	\$868.23	
		Interest	\$ 28.20	\$896.43
38	JUNE, 2018	Principal	\$870.55	
		Interest	\$ 25.88	\$896.43

39	JULY, 2018	Principal	\$872.87	
		Interest	\$ 23.56	\$896.43
40	AUGUST, 2018	Principal	\$875.19	
		Interest	\$ 21.24	\$896.43
41	SEPTEMBER, 2018	Principal	\$877.53	
		Interest	<u>\$ 18.90</u>	\$896.43
<b>GRAND TOTALS FOR FY 2017-2018</b>				<b><u>\$10,757.16</u></b>



**Governmental Equipment Lease-Purchase Agreement**  
Transaction Number 2224075

**1. PARTIES**

**LESSOR ("we", "us", or "our"):**  
CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION  
2120 West End Avenue  
Nashville, TN 37203

**LESSEE ("you" or "your"):**  
CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS  
300 North Colorado Street  
COLEMAN, TX 76834

In reliance on your selection of the equipment described below (each a "Unit"), we have agreed to acquire and lease the Units to you, subject to the terms of this Lease. Until this Lease has been signed by our duly authorized representative, it will constitute an offer by you to enter into this Lease with us on the terms stated herein.

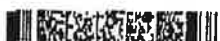
**2. DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS**

DESCRIPTION OF UNITS Whether the Unit is new or used, the model number, the manufacturer, and the model name.	SERIAL/VIN Unique ID number for this Unit.	MONTHLY LEASE PAYMENT This is due per period, as stated below in section 3.	FINAL LEASE PAYMENT	DELIVERY DATE Enter date machine was delivered to you
--	---	--	---------------------	--

(1) 416E Caterpillar Backhoe Loader	LMS00862	\$896.43	\$897.43	<u>Rent Conv.</u>
-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------------

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

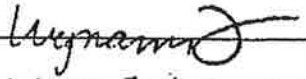
- Lease Payments; Current Expense** You will pay us the lease payments, including the final lease payment set forth above (collectively, the "Lease Payments"). Lease Payments shall be paid by you to us as follows: \$896.43 will be paid in arrears and the balance of the Lease Payments is payable in 59 successive monthly payments of which the first 58 payments are in the amount of \$896.43 each, and the last payment is in the amount of \$897.43 plus all other amounts then owing hereunder, with the first Lease Payment due one month after the date that Lessor signs this Lease and subsequent Lease Payments due on a like date of each month thereafter until paid in full. A portion of each Lease Payment constitutes interest and the balance of each Lease Payment is payment of principal. The Lease Payments will be due without demand. You will pay the Lease Payments to us at Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation, PO Box 730681, Dallas, TX 75373-0681 or such other location that we designate in writing. Your obligations, including your obligation to pay the Lease Payments due in any fiscal year, will constitute a current expense of yours for such fiscal year and will not constitute an indebtedness of yours within the meaning of the constitution and laws of the State in which you are located (the "State"). Nothing in this Agreement will constitute a pledge by you of any taxes or other moneys, other than moneys lawfully appropriated from time to time for the payment of the "Payments" (as defined in the last sentence of this Paragraph) owing under this Agreement. You agree that, except as provided in paragraph 7, your duties and liabilities under this Agreement and any associated documents are absolute and unconditional. Your payment and performance obligations are not subject to cancellation, reduction, or setoff for any reason. You agree to settle all claims, defenses, setoffs, counterclaims and other disputes you may have with the Supplier, the manufacturer of the Unit, or any other third party directly with the Supplier, the manufacturer or the third party, as the case may be. You will not assert, allege or make any such claim, defense, setoff, counterclaim or other dispute against us or with respect to the payments due us under this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, "Payments" will mean the Lease Payments and any other amounts required to be paid by you.  
  
A portion of the Lease Payments constituting principal will bear interest computed on the basis of actual days elapsed in a 360 day year) at the rate of 3.20% per annum.
- Late Charges** If we do not receive a Payment on the date it is due, you will pay to us, on demand, a late payment charge equal to the lesser of five percent (5%) of such Payment or the highest charge allowed by law.
- Security Interest** To secure your obligations under this Agreement, you grant us a continuing first priority security interest in each Unit (including any Additional Collateral), including all attachments, accessories and optional features (whether or not installed on such Units) and all substitutions, replacements, additions, and accessions, and the proceeds of all the foregoing, including, but not limited to, proceeds in the form of chattel paper. You authorize the filing of such financing statements and will, at your expense, do any act and execute, acknowledge, deliver, file, register and record any document, which we deem desirable to protect our security interest in each Unit and our rights and benefits under this Agreement. You, at your expense, will protect and defend our security interest in the Units and will keep the Units free and clear of any and all claims, liens, encumbrances and legal processes however and whenever arising
- Disclaimer of Warranties** WE HAVE NOT MADE AND DO NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION OR COVENANT OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE UNITS. AS TO US, YOUR LEASE AND PURCHASE OF THE UNITS WILL BE ON AN "AS IS" AND "WHERE IS" BASIS AND "WITH ALL FAULTS". Nothing in this Agreement is intended to limit, waive, abridge or otherwise modify any rights, claims, or causes of action that you may have against any person or entity other than us.
- Non-Appropriation** You have an immediate need for, and expect to make immediate use of, the Units. This need is not temporary or expected to diminish during the term of this Agreement. To that end, you agree, to the extent permitted by law, to include in your budget for the current and each successive fiscal year during the term of this Agreement, a sufficient amount to permit you to discharge your obligations under this Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, we and you agree that, in the event that prior to the commencement of any of your fiscal years you do not have sufficient funds appropriated to make the Payments



**SIGNATURES**

ESSOR

CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION

Signature 

Name (print) L. Lynann Freshour  
Documentation Manager

Title Documentation Manager

Date 5/13/14

LESSEE

CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS

Signature 

Name (print) Kay Joffrin

Title Mayor

Date 4-3-14

Attachment B  
Transaction Number 2224075



**GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY RESOLUTION TO LEASE, PURCHASE AND/OR FINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, the laws of the State of Texas (the "State") authorize CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS (the "Governmental Entity"), a duly organized political subdivision, municipal corporation or similar public entity of the State, to purchase, acquire and lease personal property for the benefit of the Governmental Entity and its inhabitants and to enter into any necessary contracts; and

the Governmental Entity wants to lease, purchase and/or finance equipment ("Equipment") from Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation and/or an authorized Caterpillar dealer ("Caterpillar") by entering into that certain Governmental Equipment Lease-Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") with Caterpillar; and

the form of the Agreement has been presented to the governing body of the Governmental Entity at this meeting.

**RESOLVED**, that: (i) the Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached to the Agreement, is approved in substantially the form presented at the meeting, with any Approved Changes (as defined below), (ii) the Governmental Entity enter into the Agreement with Caterpillar and (iii) the Agreement is adopted as a binding obligation of the Governmental Entity; and

that changes may later be made to the Agreement if the changes are approved by the Governmental Entity's counsel or members of the governing body of the Governmental Entity signing the Agreement (the "Approved Changes") and that the signing of the Agreement and any related documents is conclusive evidence of the approval of the changes; and

that the persons listed below, who are the incumbent officers of the Governmental Entity (the "Authorized Persons"):

Name (Print or Type)	Title (Print or Type)
<u>Kay Joffrion</u>	<u>Mayor</u>
<u>Gary Payne</u>	<u>Mayor Pro Tem</u>
<u>Tracy Rankin</u>	<u>Councilwoman</u>
<u>Johnny Needham</u>	<u>Councilman</u>
<u>Charlotte Purl</u>	<u>Councilwoman</u>

be, and each is, authorized, directed and empowered, on behalf of the Governmental Entity, to (i) sign and deliver to Caterpillar, and its successors and assigns, the Agreement and any related documents, and (ii) take or cause to be taken all actions he/she deems necessary or advisable to acquire the Equipment, including the signing and delivery of the Agreement and related documents; and

that the Secretary/Clerk of the Governmental Entity is authorized to attest to these resolutions and affix the seal of the Governmental Entity to the Agreement, these resolutions, and any related documents; and

that nothing in these resolutions, the Agreement or any other document imposes a pecuniary liability or charge upon the general credit of the Governmental Entity or against its taxing power, except to the extent that the payments payable under the Agreement are special limited obligations of the Governmental Entity as provided in the Agreement; and

that a breach of these resolutions, the Agreement or any related document will not impose any pecuniary liability upon the Governmental Entity or any charge upon its general credit or against its taxing power, except to the extent that the payments payable under the Agreement are special limited obligations of the Governmental Entity as provided in the Agreement; and

that the authority granted by these resolutions will apply equally and with the same effect to the successors in office of the Authorized Persons; and

that the undersigned's certification of the Authorized Persons' signatures shall be binding on the Governmental Entity.

I, Kay Joffrion, Mayor of CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, certify that the resolutions above are a full, true and correct copy of resolutions of the governing body of the Governmental Entity. I also certify that the resolutions were duly and regularly passed and adopted at a meeting of the governing body of the Governmental Entity. I also certify that such meeting was duly and regularly called and held in all respects as required by law, at the Governmental Entity's office. I also certify that at such meeting, a majority of the governing body of the Governmental Entity was present and voted in favor of these resolutions.

I also certify that these resolutions are still in full force and effect and have not been amended or revoked. Finally, I also certify that the signatures above are the signatures of the officers authorized to sign for the Governmental Entity as a result of these resolutions.

IN WITNESS of these resolutions, the officer named below executes this document on behalf of the Governmental Entity.

Signature: Kay Joffrion  
Title: Mayor  
Date: 4/3/2014

Attachment B  
Transaction Number 2224075



**GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY RESOLUTION TO LEASE, PURCHASE AND/OR FINANCE**

**WHEREAS**, the laws of the State of Texas (the "State") authorize CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS (the "Governmental Entity"), a duly organized political subdivision, municipal corporation or similar public entity of the State, to purchase, acquire and lease personal property for the benefit of the Governmental Entity and its inhabitants and to enter into any necessary contracts; and

the Governmental Entity wants to lease, purchase and/or finance equipment ("Equipment") from Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation and/or an authorized Caterpillar dealer ("Caterpillar") by entering into that certain Governmental Equipment Lease-Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") with Caterpillar; and

the form of the Agreement has been presented to the governing body of the Governmental Entity at this meeting.

**RESOLVED**, that: (i) the Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached to the Agreement, is approved in substantially the form presented at the meeting, with any Approved Changes (as defined below), (ii) the Governmental Entity enter into the Agreement with Caterpillar and (iii) the Agreement is adopted as a binding obligation of the Governmental Entity; and

that changes may later be made to the Agreement if the changes are approved by the Governmental Entity's counsel or members of the governing body of the Governmental Entity signing the Agreement (the "Approved Changes") and that the signing of the Agreement and any related documents is conclusive evidence of the approval of the changes; and

that the persons listed below, who are the incumbent officers of the Governmental Entity (the "Authorized Persons"):

Name (Print or Type)	Title (Print or Type)
<u>Kay Joffrion</u>	<u>Mayor</u>
<u>Gary Payne</u>	<u>Mayor Pro Tem</u>
<u>Tracy Rankin</u>	<u>Councilwoman</u>
<u>Johnny Needham</u>	<u>Councilman</u>
<u>Charlotte Furl</u>	<u>Councilwoman</u>

be, and each is, authorized, directed and empowered, on behalf of the Governmental Entity, to (i) sign and deliver to Caterpillar, and its successors and assigns, the Agreement and any related documents, and (ii) take or cause to be taken all actions he/she deems necessary or advisable to acquire the Equipment, including the signing and delivery of the Agreement and related documents; and

that the Secretary/Clerk of the Governmental Entity is authorized to attest to these resolutions and affix the seal of the Governmental Entity to the Agreement, these resolutions, and any related documents; and

that nothing in these resolutions, the Agreement or any other document imposes a pecuniary liability or charge upon the general credit of the Governmental Entity or against its taxing power, except to the extent that the payments payable under the Agreement are special limited obligations of the Governmental Entity as provided in the Agreement; and

that a breach of these resolutions, the Agreement or any related document will not impose any pecuniary liability upon the Governmental Entity or any charge upon its general credit or against its taxing power, except to the extent that the payments payable under the Agreement are special limited obligations of the Governmental Entity as provided in the Agreement; and

that the authority granted by these resolutions will apply equally and with the same effect to the successors in office of the Authorized Persons; and

that the undersigned's certification of the Authorized Persons' signatures shall be binding on the Governmental Entity.

I, Kay Joffrion, Mayor of CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, certify that the resolutions above are a full, true and correct copy of resolutions of the governing body of the Governmental Entity. I also certify that the resolutions were duly and regularly passed and adopted at a meeting of the governing body of the Governmental Entity. I also certify that such meeting was duly and regularly called and held in all respects as required by law, at the Governmental Entity's office. I also certify that at such meeting, a majority of the governing body of the Governmental Entity was present and voted in favor of these resolutions.

I also certify that these resolutions are still in full force and effect and have not been amended or revoked. Finally, I also certify that the signatures above are the signatures of the officers authorized to sign for the Governmental Entity as a result of these resolutions.

IN WITNESS of these resolutions, the officer named below executes this document on behalf of the Governmental Entity.

Signature: Kay Joffrion  
Title: Mayor  
Date: 4/3/2014



**Caterpillar Financial  
Services Corporation**

2120 West End Avenue  
P.O. Box 340001  
Nashville, Tennessee 37203-0001  
USA

June 03, 2014

CITY OF COLEMAN, TX  
PO BOX 592  
COLEMAN, TX76834

Dear CITY OF COLEMAN, TX,

**Contract #** : 001-0697865-000  
**Collateral** : 2011 CATERPILLAR 416EST BACKHOE LOADER  
**Serial #** : LMS00862  
**Document** : Cat Financial Lease Agreement  
**Date** : May 13, 2014

Thank you for your continued business! At Caterpillar Financial Services, we like to think of ourselves as your trusted business partner, helping you to grow your company and meet your goals. We promise to provide world-class customer care, a variety of options for financing machines, and numerous additional services to support your business.

Enclosed is a copy of your most recent executed contract. Please note, your payment due date is the 13th day of every month, and invoices are generated 25 days prior to the due date. Please review the documents for accuracy and file them for future reference.

You can also review all aspects of your contract by visiting our AccountExpress site at [www.CatFinancial.com](http://www.CatFinancial.com) and clicking on Manage My Account. When using AccountExpress, you will need to enter your contract number and postal code to obtain your invoice, interest paid letter or other information.

Our Customer Relations Team is happy to assist you with any questions or concerns you may have. Contact them at 1-800-651-0567 between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. CST Monday through Friday, or via email at [NABC.CustomerService@cat.com](mailto:NABC.CustomerService@cat.com).

For information on all the solutions that Cat Financial provides, visit [www.CatFinancial.com](http://www.CatFinancial.com). Again, we thank you for choosing us!

Sincerely,

Cat Financial

**EXHIBIT 2**  
**Concluding Payment Schedule to**  
**Governmental Agreement**

Quote number ..... 404-8530

Dated 4/10, 2014

between  
**Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation**  
and  
**CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS**

Description of Unit: 1 Caterpillar 416E serial # LMS00862

	Number of Payments Made	Beginning Balance	Payment Amount	Balloon	Interest 3.20000%	Concluding Payment (*)
	0	49,643.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,643.27
5-10-14	1	49,643.27	896.43	0.00	132.38	48,879.22
6-10-14	2	48,879.22	896.43	0.00	130.35	48,113.14
7-10-14	3	48,113.14	896.43	0.00	128.30	47,345.01
8-10-14	4	47,345.01	896.43	0.00	126.26	46,574.84
9-10-14	5	46,574.84	896.43	0.00	124.20	45,802.61
	6	45,802.61	896.43	0.00	122.14	45,028.32
	7	45,028.32	896.43	0.00	120.08	44,251.97
	8	44,251.97	896.43	0.00	118.01	43,473.55
	9	43,473.55	896.43	0.00	115.93	42,693.05
	10	42,693.05	896.43	0.00	113.85	41,910.47
	11	41,910.47	896.43	0.00	111.76	41,125.80
	12	41,125.80	896.43	0.00	109.67	40,339.04
	13	40,339.04	896.43	0.00	107.57	39,550.18
	14	39,550.18	896.43	0.00	105.47	38,759.22
	15	38,759.22	896.43	0.00	103.36	37,966.15
	16	37,966.15	896.43	0.00	101.25	37,170.97
	17	37,170.97	896.43	0.00	99.12	36,373.66
	18	36,373.66	896.43	0.00	97.00	35,574.23
	19	35,574.23	896.43	0.00	94.87	34,772.67
	20	34,772.67	896.43	0.00	92.73	33,968.97
	21	33,968.97	896.43	0.00	90.58	33,163.12
	22	33,163.12	896.43	0.00	88.44	32,355.13
	23	32,355.13	896.43	0.00	86.28	31,544.98
	24	31,544.98	896.43	0.00	84.12	30,732.67
	25	30,732.67	896.43	0.00	81.96	29,918.20
	26	29,918.20	896.43	0.00	79.78	29,101.55
	27	29,101.55	896.43	0.00	77.61	28,282.73
	28	28,282.73	896.43	0.00	75.42	27,461.72
	29	27,461.72	896.43	0.00	73.23	26,638.52
	30	26,638.52	896.43	0.00	71.04	25,813.13
	31	25,813.13	896.43	0.00	68.84	24,985.54
	32	24,985.54	896.43	0.00	66.63	24,155.74
	33	24,155.74	896.43	0.00	64.42	23,323.73
	34	23,323.73	896.43	0.00	62.19	22,489.49
	35	22,489.49	896.43	0.00	59.98	21,653.04
	36	21,653.04	896.43	0.00	57.74	20,814.35
	37	20,814.35	896.43	0.00	55.51	19,973.43
	38	19,973.43	896.43	0.00	53.26	19,130.26
	39	19,130.26	896.43	0.00	51.02	18,284.85
	40	18,284.85	896.43	0.00	48.76	17,437.18
	41	17,437.18	896.43	0.00	46.50	16,587.25
	42	16,587.25	896.43	0.00	44.24	15,735.06
	43	15,735.06	896.43	0.00	41.96	14,880.59
	44	14,880.59	896.43	0.00	39.68	14,023.84
	45	14,023.84	896.43	0.00	37.40	13,164.81
	46	13,164.81	896.43	0.00	35.11	12,303.49
	47	12,303.49	896.43	0.00	32.81	11,439.87
	48	11,439.87	896.43	0.00	30.51	10,573.95
	49	10,573.95	896.43	0.00	28.20	9,705.72
	50	9,705.72	896.43	0.00	25.88	8,835.17
	51	8,835.17	896.43	0.00	23.56	7,962.30
	52	7,962.30	896.43	0.00	21.24	7,087.11
	53	7,087.11	896.43	0.00	18.90	6,209.58
	54	6,209.58	896.43	0.00	16.56	5,329.71
	55	5,329.71	896.43	0.00	14.21	4,447.49

FY 2014-2015

FY 2015-2016

FY 2014-2017

FY 2017-2018



**EXHIBIT 2  
Concluding Payment Schedule to  
Governmental Agreement**

Quote number ..... 404-8530

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

between  
**Caterpillar Financial Services Corporation**  
and  
**CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS**

**Description of Unit: 1 Caterpillar 416E serial # LMS00862**

Number of Payments Made	Beginning Balance	Payment Amount	Balloon	Interest 3.20000%	Concluding Payment (*)
56	4,447.49	896.43	0.00	11.86	3,562.92
57	3,562.92	896.43	0.00	9.51	2,676.00
58	2,676.00	896.43	0.00	7.13	1,786.70
59	1,786.70	896.43	0.00	4.77	895.04
60	895.04	897.43	1.00	2.39	0.00
		<u>53,786.80</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>4,143.53</u>	

(\*) Does not include any rent payment or other amount then due.

Initialed: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Lessee)

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**UTILITY RATES**

**WATER**

**SEWER**

**GARBAGE**

**Ordinance No. 1168**

**Water Rates**

**Approved 08-15-16**

**ORDINANCE NO. 1168**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS ESTABLISHING RATES FOR WATER SERVICE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THE RATES; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE REPEALER AND SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT**

**WHEREAS**, the periodic evaluation and revision of City water rates and charges is necessary to provide sufficient revenue to the City of Coleman ("City") to operate and maintain a water system; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Coleman ("City Council") finds that the existing water rates and charges pertaining to water service are presently insufficient to provide for such; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the revised water rates enacted by this ordinance are in the public interest and that they are necessary, reasonable, and expedient under the circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, all previous regulations, rules and policies which are in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed, amended, and superseded.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1. Findings.**

The recitals set forth above are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

**Section 2. Monthly Rates for Water Services.**

The monthly rates for water service shall be as follows:

**WATER SERVICE RATES**

**Residential and Commercial Water Service:**  
(Base Customer Charge does not include consumption)  
All consumption rates are per 1,000 gallons

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
<b>Base Customer Charge:</b>	\$33.00	\$56.16
0 - 3,000	2.65	2.65

3,001 - 10,000	4.00	4.00
10,001 & up	5.00	5.00
<b>Irrigation Customer Charge:</b>		
0 - 3,000	\$14.15	25.73
3,001 - 10,000	2.65	2.65
10,001 & up	4.00	4.00
	5.00	5.00
<b>Bulk Sales:</b>		
Standpipe Rate (any meter or Fire Hydrant)	\$51.47	
***suspended during drought		
<b>Raw Water</b>	\$0.65	
<b>Large Wholesale Customers</b>	\$2.10	
<b>Wastewater Reuse</b>	\$0.25	

### **Section 3. Effective Date of Rates.**

The rates and charges set forth herein shall become effective on October 1, 2016.

### **Section 4. Cumulative Repealer and Savings Clause.**

All provisions of the ordinances of the City in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

### **Section 5. Severability Clause.**

Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal, or unconstitutional.

### **Section 6. Effective Date of Ordinance.**

This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage on the second and final reading and publication of the caption of the ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation within the City, if required by law.

**Section 7. Open Meetings and Notice.**

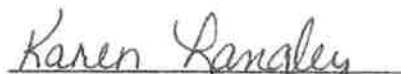
It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was provided as required by the Open Meeting Act, Ch. 551, TEXAS LOCAL GOVT. CODE.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on first reading on this 18th day of August, 2016.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** on second reading on this 25th day of August, 2016.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Nick Poldrack, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley, City Secretary



**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William P. Chesser, City Attorney

**Ordinance No. 1145**

**Water Rates**

**Approved 11-02-13**

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**ORDINANCE NO. 1145**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 1130 OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, AND SETTING NEW RATES FOR ALL WATER CUSTOMERS OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Coleman, Texas ("City"), has conducted a Water and Sewer Rate Study and found the previous charges for water and sewer service to be insufficient to recover the cost of providing water and sewer service; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to modify its Code of Ordinances related to the cost of water service provided by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Coleman, Texas, finds that all prerequisites to the adoption of this Ordinance have been met;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS:**

**ARTICLE I**

**FINDINGS INCORPORATED:**

All the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City of Coleman, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if restated herein in their entirety.

**ARTICLE II**

**RATES FOR WATER SERVICE AMENDED:**

That all prior ordinances establishing fees for water services are hereby amended in part by deleting the current water service fee charges and replacing said fees with new water service fees to read as follows:



WATER SERVICE	<u>INSIDE CITY</u>	<u>OUTSIDE CITY</u>
<b>Residential and Commercial Water Service:</b>		
Customer Charge (does not include any consumption use)	\$ 28.31	\$ 51.47
Volumetric Charges (per 1,000 gallons)		
0 - 10,000	\$ 2.66	\$ 2.66
10,001 - 20,000	3.33	3.33
20,001 - 30,000	4.00	4.00
30,001 - 50,000	4.66	4.66
50,001 +	5.33	5.33
<b>Irrigation Water Service:</b>		
Customer Charge (does not include any consumption use)	\$ 14.15	\$ 25.73
Volumetric Charges (per 1,000 gallons)		
0 - 10,000	\$ 2.66	\$ 2.66
10,001 - 20,000	3.33	3.33
20,001 - 30,000	4.00	4.00
30,001 - 50,000	4.66	4.66
50,001 +	5.33	5.33
<b>Bulk Sales:</b>		
Standpipe Rate (any water meter or Fire Hydrant for any use)	\$ 51.47	
<b>** Bulk Sales are interruptible and can be suspended in times of drought**</b>		
Raw Water Service (per 1,000 gallons)	\$ 0.65	
Large Wholesale Customers (per 1,000 gallons)	\$ 2.10	
Wastewater Reuse Water (per 1,000 gallons)	\$ 0.25	
** The City of Coleman has adopted a Drought Contingency Plan and Ordinance with additional fines and penalties which may apply in times of drought **		

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **SEVERABILITY CLAUSE:**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

### **ARTICLE IV**

#### **SAVINGS CLAUSE:**

The Code of Ordinances, City of Coleman, Texas, as amended, shall be and remain in full force and effect save and except as amended by this Ordinance.

### **ARTICLE V**

#### **REPEALER CLAUSE:**

Any provision of any prior ordinance of the City, whether codified or un-codified, which is in conflict with any provision of this Ordinance, is hereby repealed to the extent of the conflict, but all other provisions of the ordinances of the City, whether codified or un-codified, which are not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

### **ARTICLE VI**

#### **PENALTY CLAUSE:**

Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined a sum not to exceed \$2,000.00 for each offense, and each and every violation or day such violation shall continue or exist, shall be deemed a separate offense.

**ARTICLE VII**

**EFFECTIVE DATE:**


This Ordinance shall become effective with the first billing date in January, 2014.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on First Reading this the 21<sup>st</sup> day of November, 2013.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on Second and Final Reading this the 26<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013.



**APPROVED:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kay Joffrion, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley, City Secretary

**Ordinance No. 1130**

**Water Rates & Sewer Rates**

**Approved 05-31-12**

CITY OF COLEMAN  
ORDINANCE NO. 1130

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 1120 OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, AND SETTING NEW RATES FOR ALL WATER AND SEWER CUSTOMERS OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Coleman, Texas ("City"), has conducted a Water and Sewer Rate Study and found the current charges for water and sewer service to be insufficient to recover the cost of providing water and sewer service; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to modify its Code of Ordinances related to the cost of water and sewer service provided by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Coleman, Texas, finds that all prerequisites to the adoption of this Ordinance have been met;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS:**

**ARTICLE I**

**FINDINGS INCORPORATED**

All the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City of Coleman, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if restated herein in their entirety.

**ARTICLE II**

**RATES FOR WATER SERVICE AMENDED**

That all prior ordinances establishing fees for water services are hereby amended in part by deleting the current water service fee charges and replacing said fees with new water service fees to read as follows:

WATER SERVICE	<u>INSIDE CITY</u>	<u>OUTSIDE CITY</u>
<b>Residential and Commercial Water Service:</b>		
Customer Charge (Includes 2,000 gallons)	\$ 28.31	\$ 51.47
Volumetric Charges (per 1,000 gallons)		
2,000 - 10,000	\$ 2.66	\$ 2.66
10,001 - 20,000	3.33	3.33
20,001 - 30,000	4.00	4.00
30,001 - 50,000	4.66	4.66
50,001 +	5.33	5.33
<b>Irrigation Water Service:</b>		
Customer Charge (Includes 2,000 gallons)	\$ 14.15	\$ 25.73
Volumetric Charges (per 1,000 gallons)		
2,000 - 10,000	\$ 2.66	\$ 2.66
10,001 - 20,000	3.33	3.33
20,001 - 30,000	4.00	4.00
30,001 - 50,000	4.66	4.66
50,001 +	5.33	5.33
<b>Bulk Sales:</b>		
Standpipe Rate (any water meter or Fire Hydrant for any use)	\$ 51.47	
** Bulk Sales are interruptible and can be suspended in times of drought**		
Raw Water Service (per 1,000 gallons)	\$ 0.65	
Large Wholesale Customers (per 1,000 gallons)	\$ 2.10	
Wastewater Reuse Water (per 1,000 gallons)	\$ 0.25	
** The City of Coleman has adopted a Drought Contingency Plan with additional fines and penalties which may apply in times of drought **		

**ARTICLE III**

**RATES FOR SEWER SERVICE AMENDED**

That all prior ordinances establishing fees for sewer services are hereby amended in part by deleting the current sewer service fee charges and replacing said fees with new sewer service fees to read as follows:

SEWER SERVICE	MONTHLY FEE
<b>Residential</b>	
Customer Charge (Includes 4,000 gallons)	\$ 21.97
Volumetric Charge (per 1,000 gallons) 4,000 - 8,000 Residential bill capped at 8,000 gallons	\$ 4.12
Maximum Residential Bill $\$21.97 + \$16.48 (\$4.12 * 4)$	\$ 38.45
<b>Commercial</b>	
Customer Charge (Includes 5,000 gallons)	\$ 21.97
Volumetric Charge (per 1,000 gallons) All usage above 5,000 gallons	\$ 4.12
<b>Other Charges</b>	
Sewer Dump charges at sewer plant	\$ 0.90

**ARTICLE IV**

**SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**ARTICLE V**

**SAVINGS CLAUSE**

The Code of Ordinances, City of Coleman, Texas, as amended, shall be and remain in full force and effect save and except as amended by this Ordinance.

**ARTICLE VI**

**REPEALER CLAUSE**

Any provision of any prior ordinance of the City, whether codified or un-codified, which is in conflict with any provision of this Ordinance, is hereby repealed to the extent of the conflict, but all other provisions of the ordinances of the City, whether codified or un-codified, which are not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**ARTICLE VII**

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall become effective with the first billing date in June, 2012.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on First Reading this the 24<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2012

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on Second and Final Reading this the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2012



**APPROVED:**  
*Carolyn Merriman*  
CAROLYN MERRIMAN, MAYOR

**ATTEST:**

*Karen Langley*  
KAREN LANGLEY, CITY SECRETARY

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

*Lois Rockefeller*  
LOIS ROCKEFELER, CITY ATTORNEY



**Ordinance No. 1153**

**Solid Waste Disposal Fees**

**Approved 01-08-15**

**ORDINANCE NO. 1153**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, INCREASING FEES FOR SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Coleman (the "City") entered into an Exclusive Agreement for the Collection, Hauling and Disposal of Municipal Solid Waste and Construction and Demolition Waste in the City of Coleman, Texas (the "Agreement") with Progressive Waste Solutions of TX, Inc. ("Progressive") on October 7, 2012;

**WHEREAS**, Section 10-A of the Agreement allows Progressive to increase or decrease the wholesale rates charged to the City for solid waste services;

**WHEREAS**, Progressive has requested a Consumer Price Index (CPI) rate adjustment to cover the cost of inflation and has presented evidence sufficient to show that an increase of 1.66% is justified based on the increase in the Consumer Price Index;

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to approve and accept the requested 1.66% increase in wholesale rates for solid waste disposal services and to increase retail rates to its customers to cover the cost of the increase in wholesale rates; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS:**

1. That the City Council hereby approves and accepts a 1.66% increase in the wholesale rates and fees charged to the City by Progressive under the Agreement, effective December 1, 2014; and
2. That the City Council, in order to pass on the cost of the increase in wholesale rates and fees it has agreed to pay Progressive, hereby increases retail solid waste disposal rates to its customers commiserate to the 1.66% increase in wholesale rates and fees, as reflected in the updated rate and fee schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"**.

\*\*\*\*\*

Publication and Effective Date. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance in the manner and for the length of time prescribed by law and this ordinance shall become effective after publication of same as provided by charter and/or State law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading on this 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2014.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on second reading on this 8<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2015.

  
Kay Joffrion, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Karen Langley, City Secretary



Exhibit A

**CITY OF COLEMAN RETAIL GARBAGE RATES AND FEES**

**RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

<u>Residential or alley pick up (weekly)</u>	<u>One poly cart</u>	<u>\$19.28</u>
	<u>One additional poly cart</u>	<u>\$8.06</u>
	<u>2nd additional poly cart</u>	<u>\$10.18</u>
	<u>3rd additional poly cart</u>	<u>\$12.30</u>

**COMMERCIAL SERVICE**

<u>Weekly pick up hand load</u>	<u>\$23.62</u>
<u>Twice weekly</u>	<u>\$28.92</u>

**STANDARD DUMPSTER RATES**

<u>Dumpster</u>	<u>1TAW</u>	<u>2TAW</u>	<u>3TAW</u>	<u>EXTRA PU</u>
<u>2 Cubic yard</u>	<u>\$55.27</u>	<u>\$96.97</u>	<u>\$138.81</u>	<u>\$45.34</u>
<u>3 Cubic yard</u>	<u>\$69.93</u>	<u>\$137.24</u>	<u>\$176.16</u>	<u>\$45.51</u>
<u>4 Cubic yard</u>	<u>\$92.04</u>	<u>\$177.63</u>	<u>\$259.60</u>	<u>\$60.70</u>
<u>5 Cubic yard</u>	<u>\$132.45</u>	<u>\$259.46</u>	<u>\$386.14</u>	<u>\$63.54</u>
<u>8 Cubic yard</u>	<u>\$164.24</u>	<u>\$353.08</u>	<u>\$505.69</u>	<u>\$81.28</u>

**DEPOSIT FOR ROLL OFF CONTAINERS**

IF YOU HAVE AN EXISTING UTILITY ACCOUNT DEPOSIT WILL BE \$200.00 PER ROLL OFF.  
NO UTILITY ACCOUNT DEPOSIT WILL BE \$500.00 PER ROLL OFF.

**ROLL OFF RATES**

Delivery Fee	\$152.48
Rental Fee	\$ 5.08 per day
Delivery and Exchange	\$304.97
Daily Container Rental	\$ 42.19 per ton

## CITY OF COLEMAN GARBAGE RATES

### RESIDENTIAL SERVICES

Residential or alley pick up (weekly)	One poly cart	\$19.28
	One additional poly cart	\$ 8.06
	2 <sup>nd</sup> additional poly cart	\$10.18
	3 <sup>rd</sup> additional poly cart	\$12.30

### COMMERCIAL SERVICE

Weekly pick up hand load	\$23.62
Twice weekly	\$28.92

### Standard Dumpster Rates:

Dumpster	1 TAW	2 TAW	3 TAW	EXTRA PU
2 Cubic yard	\$ 55.27	\$ 96.97	\$138.81	\$45.34
3 Cubic yard	\$ 69.93	\$137.24	\$176.16	\$45.51
4 Cubic yard	\$ 92.04	\$177.63	\$259.60	\$60.70
6 Cubic yard	\$132.45	\$259.46	\$386.14	\$63.54
8 Cubic yard	\$164.24	\$353.08	\$505.69	\$81.28

### DEPOSIT FOR ROLL OFF CONTAINERS

IF HAVE EXISTING UTILITY ACCOUNT DEPOSIT WILL BE \$200.00 PER ROLL OFF.  
 NO UTILITY ACCOUNT DEPOSIT WILL BE \$500.00 PER ROLL OFF.

### ROLL OFF RATES

Delivery Fee	\$152.48
Rental Fee	\$ 5.08 per day
Delivery and Exchange	\$304.97
Daily Container Rental	\$ 42.19

**CITY OF COLEMAN**

**CURRENT ELECTRIC RATES**

**Ordinance No. 1120**

**Electrical Rates**

**Approved 09-16-10**

**CITY ORDINANCE NO. 1120**

AN ORDINANCE PASSED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 689-A-13 OF THE REVISED CIVIL STATUTES OF TEXAS AND SECTION 7.02, ARTICLE VII OF THE CITY CHARTER OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN, TEXAS, SETTING RATES FOR GARBAGE, SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRIC CUSTOMERS, CEMETERY SERVICE CHARGES, REGULATIONS FOR TAPPING FEES, SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT RATES, SETTING UP A SCHEDULE OF ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE VARIOUS FUNDS OF THE CITY OF COLEMAN FOR THE CONTROL OF CITY FINANCIAL AFFAIRS DURING THE FISCAL PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2010 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2011, SETTING AD VALOREM TAX RATE FOR THE SAME PERIOD; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH.

PASSED FIRST READING September 2, 2010.

PASSED SECOND AND FINAL READING September 16, 2010.



*Nick Poldrack*

Nick Poldrack  
Mayor

ATTEST:

*Karen Langley*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Langley  
City Secretary



**CITY OF COLEMAN ELECTRICAL RATES  
(SEE APPENDIX A)**

**RESIDENTIAL Schedule R:**

Customer Charge	\$13.50 plus
Energy Charge (10/1/2011 thru 9/30/2012)	\$0.0700 per kWh
Minimum Bill	\$13.50

**COMMERCIAL Schedule C:**

Customer Charge	\$30.85 plus
Energy Charge (10/1/2011 thru 9/30/2012)	\$0.0700 per kWh
Minimum Bill	\$30.85

**INDUSTRIAL Schedule I:**

Customer Charge	\$50.15 plus
Energy Charge (10/1/2011 thru 9/30/2012)	\$0.0400 per kWh used per month plus
Demand Charge	\$ 6.00 per kW per month
Minimum Bill	\$50.15

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Schedule ED:**

Net monthly rate shall be determined by contractual agreement with the City of Coleman, Texas.

**POWER COST AND TAX ADJUSTMENT**

Schedules R – Residential, Schedule C – Commercial, Schedule I – Industrial, and Schedule ED – Economic Development hereinabove established shall be subject to the following adjustment: The power cost adjustment will be calculated based upon the total KWH included in the monthly bill times the adjustment per KWH for the current month. In case the rate under which the City purchases power at wholesale is adjusted in accordance in the City's wholesale power contract, the foregoing energy charges shall be adjusted each month by the same amount per kilowatt hour as the power cost adjustment per kilowatt hour in the City's wholesale power bill for the next proceeding month.

**DEPOSITS**

Residential Deposits	\$120.00 minimum
Commercial Deposits	\$150.00 minimum

\*\* Actual deposit may be based on 2 time's average monthly bill for the location or as determined by the City Manager and/or designee.

Large Commercial and Industrial – 2 times monthly average of previous similar use tenant.  
New or non-typical accounts deposit set by City Manager and/or designee.

**APPENDIX A**  
**(EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2010)**

**SECTION I: ELECTRIC SERVICE RATES**

**A. ESTABLISHED**

The following rates are established effective October 1, 2010, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, as the rates which shall be charged by the City of Coleman, Texas, engaged in the business of furnishing and supplying electric service, of the type and class hereinafter specified, to customers thereof, for consumption within the corporate limits of the city and additional territory as approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas, until such rates are changed by the order of the City Council, or as hereinafter provided, and it shall be unlawful for the City of Coleman, Texas to charge any other rate or rates for service of the types and classes hereinafter set forth.

**B. SCHEDULE R - RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC SERVICE**

(1) Application

This schedule shall be applicable as follows:

- (a) To all electric service required for residential purposes for all domestic uses, in individual private dwellings or individually metered apartments or where two (2) family or housekeeping units are served at one point of delivery and measured through one (1) meter.
- (b) Where two (2) individual private dwellings or two (2) apartment units or two (2) family or housekeeping units are served at one point of delivery and measured through one (1) meter, it will be optional at the beginning of service with the customer whether the kilowatt-hours in the rate and minimum bill provisions will be doubled for billing purposes, or whether all the service will be furnished under Commercial Electrical

Service. Where more than two (2) family or housekeeping units or apartments are served at one point of delivery and measured through one (1) meter, Commercial Electrical Service rates shall be used for billing.

(2) Type of Service

Single phase, 60 cycles and at any one of the City's standard service voltages.

(3) Net Monthly Bill

The monthly bill will be calculated as follows:

(a) Customer Charge - \$13.50 per month, plus

(b) Energy Charge - (10/1/2010thru 9/30/2011) \$0.0700 per kWh for additional kWh used per month

(c) Minimum Charge - \$13.50 per month

(4) Power Cost Adjustment

The power cost adjustment will be calculated based upon the total kWh included in the monthly bill times the adjustment per kWh for the current month, calculated in accordance with subsection I of this section.

(5) Not Applicable

Schedule R, Residential Service, shall not be applicable to commercial, temporary, breakdown, standby, supplementary or resale service.

C. SCHEDULE C - COMMERCIAL ELECTRIC SERVICE

(1) Application

This schedule shall be applicable as follows:

To commercial or nonresidential customers whose monthly peak demand does not exceed 50 kW per month for three consecutive months at any time during the twelve (12) month billing period ending with the current month in commercial or nonresidential establishments where all service is supplied at one (1) premise through one point of delivery and measured through one (1) meter.

Commercial or nonresidential customers whose monthly energy usage (kWh) reaches or exceeds 18,250 kWh or at the City's ultimate discretion will have a demand meter installed on their account. If measured demand (kW) exceeds 50 kW for three consecutive months, the customer will be billed under Schedule I – Industrial in accordance with terms of Schedule I.

(2) Type of Service

Single or three phase when available, 60 cycles and at any of the city's standard service voltages.

(3) Net Monthly Bill

(a) Customer Charge - \$30.85 per month, plus

(b) Energy Charge - (10/1/2010 thru 9/30/2011) \$0.0700 per kWh used per month

(c) Minimum Charge - \$30.85 per month

(4) Power Cost Adjustment

The power cost adjustment will be calculated based upon the total kWh included in the monthly bill times the adjustment per kWh for the current month calculated in accordance with subsection I of this section.

(5) Not Applicable

Schedule C, Commercial Electric Service, shall not be applicable to resale service or service shared with others.

**D. SCHEDULE I - INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL SERVICE**

(1) Application

Applicable to all commercial and industrial customers where service is taken through one meter at one point of delivery and where the monthly kilowatt demand is above 50 kW or the monthly kilowatt hour usage is above 25,000 kWh. Service will be furnished under this rate schedule subject to the established rules and regulations of the City covering this type of service.

(2) Type of Service

A.C. 60 cycles per second, single-phase, 120/240 volts; three-phase 120/240, 120/208, 240/480, 277/480, 2400/416, 7200/12,470 volts as available at point of service. Three-phase customers served via underground primary to pad mounted transformers will be furnished only 120/208 or 277/480 volt service.

(3) Rate

(a) Customer Charge - \$50.15 per month, plus

(b) Demand Charge - \$6.00 per kW per month, plus

(c) Energy Charge - \$0.0400 per kWh for all kWh used per month

(4) Minimum Bill

The minimum monthly charge under this rate schedule shall be the highest of one of the following charges:

- (a) The sum of customer charge and demand charge under the above rate plus applicable power cost adjustment on the kilowatt hours used.
- (b) The minimum monthly charge specified in the Customer's service contract with the City, plus applicable power cost adjustment on the kilowatt hours used.

(5) Billing Demand

The billing demand shall be the maximum 15 minutes measured kilowatt demand in the billing period, but not less than 60% of the peak demand measured in the twelve month period ending with the current month. Unless otherwise specified in a firm electric service contract agreement, if at any time a customer billed under this schedule continues for a period of twelve consecutive months without a demand in excess of 50 kW, Schedule C (Commercial Electrical Service) shall apply beginning with the first month succeeding such twelve month period.

(6) Power Cost Adjustment

The power cost adjustment will be calculated based upon the total KWH included in the monthly bill times the adjustment per KWH for the current month calculated in accordance with subsection I of this section.

(7) Not Applicable

Schedule I, Industrial Electric Service, shall not be applicable to resale service or service shared with others.

**E. SCHEDULE ED – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT RATE**

(1) Application

Applicable to entities considering location of facilities in the City's service territory. Service rendered under this rate is subject to the established rules and regulations of the City covering this type of service.

(2) Type of Service

Single or three phase, 60 cycles and at any one of the city's standard service voltages.

(3) Rate

Net monthly rate shall be determined by contractual agreement with the City of Coleman, Texas.

(4) Power Cost Adjustment

The power cost adjustment will be calculated based upon the total KWH included in the monthly bill times the adjustment per KWH for the current month calculated in accordance with subsection I of this section.

(5) Not Applicable

Schedule ED, Economic Development Rate, shall not be applicable to resale service or service shared with others.

**F. SCHEDULE SC – SECURITY LIGHTS**

(1) Application

Residential or commercial customers for use of lighting private property areas, using city installed and approved lights on existing poles belonging to the City of Coleman, Texas or on one additional pole located at a distance of not to exceed two hundred (200) feet from an appropriate distribution pole of the City of Coleman, Texas.

(2) Type of Service

Single phase, 60 cycle, 120 volts.

(3) Rate

A charge of \$15.00/month/light to cover amortization of investment, energy used, and normal wear and tear maintenance.

(4) Minimum Bill

\$15.00 per light per month.

**G. MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC SERVICE CHARGES**

The following charges will apply to the miscellaneous services listed below:

(1) Deposits

(a) Residential - \$120.00\*

(b) Commercial - \$150.00\*

(c) Large Commercial and Industrial – 2x the monthly average of the previous similar use tenant

(d) New or non-typical accounts deposits set by City Manager and/or designee

\* \*Actual deposits may be based on two times the average monthly bill for the location, or as determined by the City Manager and/or designee.

(2) New Service Connect - \$15.00

(3) Transfer Service - \$30.00



**I. POWER COST AND TAX ADJUSTMENT**

Schedules R – Residential, Schedule C – Commercial, Schedule I – Industrial, and Schedule ED – Economic Development hereinabove established shall be subject to the following adjustment:

In case the rate under which the City purchases power at wholesale is adjusted in accordance in the City's wholesale power contract, the foregoing energy charges shall be adjusted each month by the same amount per kilowatt hour as the power cost adjustment per kilowatt hour in the City's wholesale power bill for the next proceeding month.

**J. RATE SCHEDULE AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC**

The City shall maintain on file at its principal office in this City in printed form copies of all established schedules or rates charged for electricity, and the same shall be made available to any citizen of the City who shall apply therefore.

**SECTION II: ACCESSABILITY TO UTILITY METERS**

- A. Employees of the City of Coleman, Texas shall have the right to enter upon the property of utility customers of the City of Coleman, Texas at any time for the purpose of inspecting, installing, removing, and repairing utility meters of the City of Coleman, Texas and also for the purpose of reading utility meters on the property of utility customers to determine the usage of utilities by each customers.
- B. Each utility customer of the City of Coleman, Texas and their agents, employees, and representatives shall provide employees of the City of Coleman, Texas with free and open access to their property on which a City utility meter is located and also free access to the City utility meters on said property for the purpose of reading the meters to determine the amount of utilities used on said property and also for any other authorized purpose as heretofore set out in this section.

- C. Each utility customer of the City of Coleman, Texas and their agents, employees, and representatives, shall eliminate and prevent all safety hazards on their property that endanger the personal safety and well being of any City employee coming on their property for the purpose of reading the utility meter or other lawful purposes, including safety hazards from dogs and other animals on the property of the utility customer.
- D. In the event that a safety hazard as heretofore defined exists on the property of a City utility customer which restricts the City employee from having free access to the utility meter on said property or if there is any other restriction that prevents free access to the meter, then the City employee shall make additional visits as needed to the property to read the meter or for other lawful purposes, and the utility customer shall then be charged a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each additional visit caused by the existence of a safety hazard or by the existence of any other condition which prevents free access to the meter.

## II.

It is the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to amend Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Coleman, Texas, which is the Utility Code of the City of Coleman, Texas. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

## III.

It is the intention of the City Council, and it is hereby ordained, that provisions of this Ordinance shall become and be made part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Coleman, Texas and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered to accomplish such intention.

## IV.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage as the law in such cases provides, and the rates set out herein shall be effective beginning with the bills mailed October 2010.